Franchise Agreements Zone 4 and Zone 5

Between

County Of Santa Barbara
And
VALLEY GARBAGE & RUBBISH CO., INC
dba
Health Sanitation Service /
Waste Management
For
Residential, Multi-family and Commercial
Solid Waste, Recyclables, Green Waste And
Special Waste

Franchise Date: May 1, 2011 Expiration Date: June 30, 2019

Collection Services

SIGNATURE COPY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTRACT	CONVENTIONS	7
GLOSSARY	,	7
PREAMBLE		16
RECITALS.		16
ARTICLE	1 DEFINITIONS AND CONTRACT INTERPRETATION	20
1.01	Definitions	20
1.02	Interpretation	20
1.03	Integration	21
1.04	Governing Law	21
1.05	Severability	21
1.06	Interpretation	22
ARTICLE 2	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	23
2.01	Of Franchisee	23
2.02	Of County	23
ARTICLE 3	TERM OF AGREEMENT	23
3.01	Term	23
3.02	Survival of Certain Provisions	24
3.03	Parties' Rights	25
ARTICLE 4	CUSTOMER COLLECTION SERVICES	25
4.01	Franchise Grant	25
4.02	Franchise Service Arrangements	28
4.03	Transition to New Franchise Services	28
4.04	Residential (Single and Multi-family)	28
a.	Carts	28
(1)	Refuse	28
(2)	Recyclables	29
(3)	Green Waste	29
(4)	Extra Items	30
(5)	Batteries	30
(6)	Christmas Trees	30
(7)	Sharps	30
(8)	Curbside / Carry-out Service	31
(9)	County-approved Variations in Franchise Services	31
b.	Bins	
(1)	Refuse	31
(2)	Recyclables	31
(3)	Optional Green Waste for Additional Rate	32
(4)	Extra Items	32
(5)	Christmas Trees	32

	(6) Sharps	32
	(7) Optional Manure for Additional Rate	32
4.05	Commercial	33
	(1) Refuse	33
	(2) Recyclables Collection for Additional Rate	33
	(3) Optional Green Waste for Additional Rate	34
4.06	Public Services	34
a.	Illegal Dumping	34
b.	Public Trash Cans	35
c.	County Facilities	35
d.	Fluorescent Lights Recycling	36
e.	Used Battery Recycling	36
f.	Large Venue Recycling	36
g.	School Outreach	37
4.07	Collection Times and Schedule	37
4.08	Container Service	38
4.09	Service Standards	39
a.	General	39
b.	Litter and Leaks	39
c. Re	spect for Property	40
d.	Noise	41
4.10	Service Exceptions and Non-Collection Notices	42
4.11	Customer Service	43
4.12	Means of Communicating with Customers and County	45
4.13	Education and Public Relations	47
4.14	Customers' Privacy	49
4.15	No Discrimination	50
4.16	Franchisee Billing	50
4.17	Customer Satisfaction Survey	52
ARTICLE	5 OPERATIONS	53
5.01	Route Maps, Schedules and Audits	
5.02	Vehicles	53
5.03	Containers	56
5.04	Facilities	
5.05	Franchise Service Assets Requirements, Carts Inventory	58
5.06	Personnel	
5.07	Back-up Service Plan	
5.08	Hazardous Waste Handling	
ARTICLE		
6.01	MRF and Organics Site	63

6.02	Diversion Defense and Indemnification	65
6.03	Diversion	67
6.04	Enforcement of Anti-Scavenging Laws	71
6.05	No Commingling	71
6.06	CRV Payments to County	71
ARTICLE 7	DISPOSAL	72
7.01	Transportation to disposal Facility	72
ARTICLE 8	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE PROVISIONS	72
8.01	Emergency Services	72
8.02	Ownership of Solid Waste	73
8.03	Compliance with Law	
8.04	Cooperation with Waste Studies	74
8.05	Service Materials Belong to County	74
8.06	Environmentally Responsible Operations	75
8.07	News Media Relations	75
8.08	County Review of Printed Materials	76
8.09	Responsiveness to County	76
ARTICLE 9	CHANGE IN SCOPE OF FRANCHISE SERVICES	77
9.01	Change in Scope of Franchise Services	77
9.02	Review and Comment	77
ARTICLE 10	RECORDS AND REPORTING	78
10.01	Records	78
10.02	Reports	80
10.03	Financial Statements	81
10.04	Proprietary Records and Reports	82
ARTICLE 11	L FINANCIAL ASSURANCES	82
11.01	Insurance	82
11.02	Franchisee Indemnification	83
11.03	Letter of Credit	86
11.04	Guaranty Agreement	86
11.05	Assurance of Performance	86
ARTICLE 12	2 CRIMINAL CONDUCT	87
12.01	Criminal Conduct	87
ARTICLE 13	CUSTOMER RATES	90
13.01	Franchisee Compensation	90
13.02	Rates	90
13.03	Security Deposit	91
13.04	Fees	91
13.05	Franchisee Payment of Money Owed County	92
ARTICLE 14		
AKTICLE 14	DREACHES, DEPAULIS AND REIVIEDIES	94

14.01 Certain Breaches and Liquidated Damages	94
14.02 Defaults	97
14.03 Breaches and Defaults Excused by Uncontrollable Circumstances	102
14.04 Remedies Upon Default	104
14.05 Remedies not Exclusive	105
14.06 Waivers	105
14.07 Jurisdiction, Venue, Service of Process	106
14.08 Costs	106
14.09 reserved	106
14.10 County Right to Provide Franchise Services	106
ARTICLE 15 SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION	108
15.01 County Right to Suspend or Terminate	108
15.02 Franchisee Obligations Upon Termination	109
ARTICLE 16 [RESERVED]	110
16.01 Reserved	110
ARTICLE 17 THE PARTIES	110
17.01 Franchisee Is Independent	110
17.02 Parties In Interest	110
17.03 Binding On Successors	110
17.04 Further Assurances	110
17.05 Actions of County In Its Governmental Capacity	111
17.06 Reserved	111
17.07 Parties Representatives	
17.08 Due Diligence	
17.09 No Use of County Name	
ARTICLE 18 TRANSFER AND AMENDMENTS	112
18.01 Transfer	
18.02 Changes and Amendments to Agreement	116
18.03 Amendment to Franchisee Documentation	
ARTICLE 19 NOTICES, CONSENTS, APPROVALS, ETC	117
19.01 Notices, etc.	117
19.02 Exercise of Options	
19.03 Writing	
ARTICLE 20 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT	
20.01 Signing Multiple Copies	118
20.02 Authority to Sign	
ATTACHMENT 2.01 Franchisee Representations And Warranties	
ATTACHMENT 2.02 County Representations And Warranties	
ATTACHMENT 4.01a Franchise Service Areas/ Zones 4 & 5	
EXHIBIT 4.03 Franchisee Transition Plan (Tasks and Timeline)	129

EXHIBIT 4.04a(3) Remote Green Waste Service Exceptions	144
EXHIBIT 4.04a(8) Application For Carry-Out Service: Qualifying Customer	147
Exhibit 4.05(2)(ii) Business And Multi-Family Recycling Plan: County Protocol and	Procedure
150	
ATTACHMENT 4.06b(1) Bus Stops	162
ATTACHMENT 4.06c County Facilities	163
EXHIBIT 4.10b Non-Collection Notice	166
EXHBIT 4.11b Customer Service Policy	171
EXHIBIT 4.13a Customer Orientation Packet	172
EXHIBIT 4.16a(1) Customer Bill Format	173
EXHIBIT 5.01 Route Maps ad Schedules	174
EXHIBIT 5.03a Container Specifications	175
EXHIBIT 5.03b Container Labels	176
EXHIBIT 5.03c Container Acquisition Agreements	177
EXHIBIT 5.03d Containers Inventory	178
EXHIBIT5.06a Key Personnel	179
EXHIBIT 5.07 Back-Up Service Plan	
EXHIBIT 5.08b Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol	183
EXHIBIT 6.03g Diversion Plan	186
ATTACHMENT 8.03d Examples Of Applicable Law	193
EXHIBIT 8.03e Permits	196
ATTACHMENT 10.01a: Records	197
ATTACHMENT 10.02a Monthly Reports	200
ATTACHMENT 10.02a Annual Reports	201
EXHIBIT 10.03 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	202
EXHIBIT 11.01 Insurance	203
EXHIBIT 11.03 Letter Of Credit	212
EXHIBIT 11.04 FORM OF GUARANTY	214
EXHIBIT 12.01a Franchisee Or Any Of Its	215
ATTACHMENT 13.02a(1) RATE SCHEDULE	216
ATTACHMENT 13.02b(1) Rate Adjustments	229
EXHIBIT 17.07a(1) County Representative	232
EXHIBIT 17.07b	233

Contract Conventions

The text in this Agreement uses the following conventions, unless specified otherwise:

- References to **Sections and Articles** refer to Sections and Articles of this Agreement.
- References to **Subsections** are to the Section in which that Subsection occurs.
- References to **Attachments and Exhibits** refer to Attachments and Exhibits appended to this Agreement.
- Words have the meanings defined below or in the text of this Agreement.
- Lists are numbered 1, 2, 3, etc. or use bullets.

Text is arranged in the following outline:

ARTICLE I, II, III, etc.

Section 1.01, 1.02 etc.

Subsection a, b, c, etc

(1) Subsection etc.

(i) Sub-subsection

Glossary

Defined Term	Definition / Section Cross-Reference		
AB 939	CA IWM Act.		
abandoned waste	4.06a(1)		
affiliates	all businesses (including corporations, limited and general partnerships and sole proprietorships) which are directly or indirectly related to Franchisee by virtue of direct or indirect ownership interests or common management, including any or all of the following:		
	 Subsidiaries: a business in which Franchisee owns a direct or indirect ownership interest, Parents: a business which has a direct or indirect ownership interest in Franchisee, and Siblings: a business which is also owned, controlled or managed by any business or individual which has a direct or indirect ownership interest in Franchisee 		
Agreement	this Agreement, including all exhibits and attachments, as may be amended		
Annual Report	10.02a / Attachment 10.02a		
Assurance of Performance	11.05		

bins	containers for collection of solid waste with front end loading
	vehicles, such as 3 yard dumpsters
bulky waste	solid waste that cannot be contained within a cart, but can be lifted
	by 2 people using a dolly, including the following:
	 furniture (such as chairs, sofas, mattresses and rugs),
	2. appliances (such as refrigerators, ranges, washers, dryers,
	water heaters, dishwashers, plumbing, small household
	appliances and other similar Items, commonly known as
	"white goods"),
	3. yard wastes (such as tree branches, scrap wood),
	4. clothing, and
	5. up to two tires for automobiles or pick-up trucks, per set-out.
	"bulky waste" does <i>not</i> include construction and demolition debris.
	See also other types of solid waste (refuse, recyclables, green waste), household hazardous waste, special waste (universal waste and e-waste) and sharps.
business day	day on which County Administration building is open for business
business day	with the public
Business and Multi-family	Exhibit 4.05(2)(ii)
Recycling Program	2.4
CalRecycle	California Department of Resources, Recycling and Recovery
Carry-out Service	4.04a(8)
carts	wheeled containers for storing discarded solid waste that are
	collected by either semi or fully automated vehicles
Change in Law	14.03a
collect, collection or other form	solid waste pickups made by Franchisee under this Agreement
commercial	used with respect to premises that are not residential premises,
	where solid waste is generated or accumulated, including any or all
	of the following:
	 premises owned or operated by governmental entities, and
	 hotels or motels
_	(Conversely, see "residential" ("single family" and "multi-family).)
compactor	4.05(1)
container(s)	the receptacles supplied by Franchisee as part of franchise services
	for discard of solid waste pending collection, including the following:
	1. carts,
	2. bins,
	3. roll-offs, and
Cantainan Association	4. compactors
Container Acquisition	5.03c
Agreement	

Conversion Facility	any facility described in Section 7.01a and identified by County (See		
,	also other "Identified Solid Waste Facilities": "MRFs" and "Organic Sites")		
Conviction	12.01e		
County	Preamble		
County Board governing body of County			
County Code	County Code of Ordinances, including Chapter 17 Solid Waste		
	Services		
County Insureds	Exhibit 11.01d(3)		
County Reimbursement Costs	13.05		
County Representative	17.07a(1) and Exhibit 17.07a(1)		
CPI index	Attachment 13.02b		
Criminal Conduct	12.01a		
Customer	anyone to whom Franchisee provides franchise services, such as		
	owners, managers, tenants, occupants and other individuals having		
	the care or control of any premises in the franchise service area; and		
	County (with respect to collection of public containers and		
	abandoned waste)		
customer's collection day	4.04a(1) (Contrast "franchise service day".)		
Customer Service Policy	4.09a and Franchisee Documentation / Exhibit 4.09a		
Customer Service Summary	4.13a(1)(i) and Franchisee Documentation / Exhibit 4.13a(1)(i).		
	(Contrast with "Franchise Services Summary")		
day	calendar day		
direct costs	13.05		
Disposal Facility/Facilities	the facility described in Section 7.01 and identified by County,		
	including any Conversion Facility (See also other "Identified Solid Waste		
	Facilities": "MRFs" and "Organic Sites")		
diversion	6.03a		
event of default	14.02		
e-waste	waste that is powered by batteries or electricity (such as computers,		
	telephones, answering machines, radios, stereo equipment, tape		
	players/recorders, phonographs, videocassette players/recorders,		
	compact disc players/recorders, and calculators), including CEDs (a		
	covered electronic device as defined in California Public Resources		
	Code Section 42463) such as the following:		
	cathode ray tube (CRT) device (including television and		
	computer monitor),		
	LCD desktop monitor, laptop computer with LCD display,. LCD		
	television,		
	3. plasma television,		
	4. any other covered electronic devices listed in the regulations		

	adopted by the California Department of Toxic Substances Control pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 25214.10.1(b)
franchise service day	Monday-Saturday, except holidays (Contrast "customer's collection day".)
franchise date	Cover page
franchise fee	13.04a(2) (See "Franchisee Business Fees" and compare "Solid Waste Program Fees",)
Franchise Managers	12.01a and Exhibit 12.01a
franchise obligation	Franchisee's responsibilities and duties under this Agreement (such as keeping records, giving reports, timely responding to County), including franchise services
Franchise Service Summary	Exhibit 14.13a (Contrast "Customer Service Summary".)
franchise service(s)	4.01a (See also "franchise obligation".)
franchise service area	4.01a / Exhibit 4.01a
franchise service asset(s)	5.05
franchise term	3.01a
franchise year	County's fiscal year, July1 – June 30

Franchisee Documentation	Exhibit #	Document
	4.03	Transition Plan
		(Tasks And Timeline)
	4.04a(8)	Application for Carry-Out Service: Qualifying Customer
	4.04b(2)(ii)	Business and Multi-family Recycling Plan
	#3	
	4.09a	Customer Service Policy
	4.10b	Non-Collection Notice
	4.13a	CUSTOMER ORIENTATION PACKET
		(for residential single family & multi-family cart and bin
		service, multi-family bins, and commercial service)
		(1) <u>Customer</u> Service Summaries
		(2) <u>Franchise</u> Service Summaries
		(3) Discard and Set-Out Instructions
	4.16a #1	Form of customer bill
	5.03a	Container Specifications
	5.03b	Container Labels
	5.03c	Container Acquisition Agreement(s)
	5.03d	Container inventory
	5.06	Key Personnel
	5.07	Back-up Service Plan

	5.08	Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol	
	6.03e	Diversion Plan	
	8.03	Permits	
	11.01	Insurance	
	11.03	Letter Of Credit	
	11.04	Parent Guaranty	
	12.01a	Franchisee Managers	
	17.07b	Franchisee Representative	
Franchisee	Preamble	Transmise Representative	
Franchisee Business Fees	13.04(a)(1)		
Franchisee contact information	4.12d		
Franchisee Manager	12.01a		
Franchisee office	4.12a		
Franchisee office hours	4.12a(1)		
Franchisee phone hours	4.12c		
Franchisee Reimbursement	8.01		
Costs			
Franchisee Representative	17.07b / Exhibit 17.07b		
green waste	organic solid waste:		
	1. that	is accepted at the Organic Site, and	
	2. that can fit inside the container.		
	As of the Franchise Date, examples of "green waste" include grass,		
	leaves, flow	ers, ivy and other plants; branches and tree trimmings;	
	and bedding straw, but exclude palm fronds, pampas grass, food,		
	animal waste, and plastic bags or any other type of plastic. See also		
	other types of solid waste (refuse, recyclables, bulky waste), household hazardous		
Guarantor	11.04	waste (universal waste and e-waste) and sharps.	
	11.04		
Guaranty hazardous waste	5.08d		
Hazardous Waste Handling	5.08b / Exhi	hit 5 08h	
Protocol	J.UGD / LAIIII	DIT 3.000	
1. herein	1 in th	is Agreement,	
2. hereof		is Agreement,	
3. hereunder		er this Agreement	
		re the franchise date	
		the franchise date	
holidays	4.07b		
household hazardous waste		vaste generated in small quantities at residential	
1	premises		

	See also solid waste (refuse, recyclables, green waste, bulky waste), special		
including	waste(universal waste and e-waste) and sharps. "including, without limitation", "including, but not limited to"		
Identified Solid Waste	6.03c		
Facility/Facilities	0.030		
Indemnification	any franchise obligation to indemnify, release and hold harmless, and defend County, including under the following Sections: 1. 6.02 (diversion), and 2. 11.02 (franchise services)		
law	8.03d / examples in Exhibit 8.03d		
liabilities	11.02a(1)		
key personnel	5.06a / individuals indentified in Exhibit 5.06a		
Minimum Diversion Requirement	6.03b		
Monthly Report	10.02a / Attachment 10.02a		
MRF(s)	the materials recovery facility described in 6.01a and identified by County (See also other "Identified Solid Waste Facilities": "Disposal Facility/Facilities" and "Organic Sites".)		
multi-family	used with respect to dwellings other than single family homes, including the following: 1. having more than one unit (such as duplex, triplex, multifamily, apartment, stock cooperative and condominium residences, and mobile home parks, but not hotels or motels), 2. each with separate cooking and bathing facilities, and 3. located in the franchise service area (See "residential" ("multi-family and "single family") and conversely, "commercial".)		
non-collection notice	4.10b / Exhibit 4.10b		
Notice (or Notify)	notice in form required under Section 19.01 (or to give notice in that form)		
"due Notice"	Notice given under Section 19.01		
Organics Site(s)	the facility described in Section 6.01a and identified by County (See also other "Identified Solid Waste Facilities": "Disposal Facility/Facilities" and "MRF(s)".)		
ownership	18.01a(2)		
permits	8.03e / Exhibit 8.03e		
person	 any of the following: 1. individual, 2. firm, association, organization, 3. partnership, corporation, joint venture, 		

	A 1	
	4. trust,	
	5. the United States,	
	6. the State,	
	7. the County, a municipality or special purpose district, or	
Disco	8. other entity	
Pleas	12.01e	
Position of Influence	12.01a	
Solid Waste Program Fee	13.04a (Compare "Franchisee Business Fee".)	
public containers	4.06b(1)	
Rates	13.01b	
Rate Schedule	13.02 / Attachment 13.02	
reasonable business efforts	efforts a reasonably prudent business person would expend under the same or similar circumstances, exercising business judgment and intending in good faith to take steps calculated to satisfy its obligations	
records	the Items enumerated in Attachment 10.01	
recyclables	solid waste discarded, thrown away or abandoned by the generator or owner thereof, including the following: 1. plastic, including polyethylene terephthalate containers ("PET") marked "1" and high density polyethylene containers ("HDPE") marked "2", #3-7 and bundled plastic bags 2. California redemption containers 3. glass containers 4. ferrous and non-ferrous metals 5. white paper, mixed paper and newspaper 6. corrugated cardboard and chipboard 7. telephone books 8. materials commonly collected in recycling programs in the County. (See also other types of solid waste (refuse, green waste, bulky waste), household hazardous waste, special waste (Universal Waste and e-waste) and sharps).	
refuse	solid waste comprised of rubbish, trash and garbage. As of the franchise date, "refuse" includes food waste. (See also other types of solid waste (recyclables, green waste, bulky waste), household hazardous waste, special waste (universal waste and e-waste) and sharps.)	
regulatory authority	14.02 - Table Item 8.08	
residential customer	anyone subscribing to franchise services at a residential premise	
residential container (bin, cart	container for discard of solid waste at residential premises(refuse,	
or can)	recyclables, green waste)	

residential	Used with respect to either or both of the following:	
residential	single family residences, and	
	2. multi-family residences.	
	(See conversely, "commercial")	
residential solid waste		
residential solid waste	any or all types of solid waste (refuse, green waste, recyclables,	
	bulky waste) discarded at residential premises	
set-out site	4.10a	
sharps	any item having corners, edges, or projections capable of cutting or	
	piercing the skin to deliver injections or for medical purposes,	
	including the following:	
	1. needles (hypodermic, pen or intravenous),	
	2. needles with syringes,	
	3. needles with attached tubing, and	
	4. lancets.	
single family	used with respect to detached, single family homes	
solid waste	"solid waste "defined in CA Public Utility Code Section 40191 that is	
	discarded in the franchise service area, including the following:	
	1. refuse	
	2. recyclables	
	3. green waste, and	
	4. bulky waste.	
	See also types of solid waste (refuse, recyclables, green waste, bulky waste),	
	household hazardous waste, special waste (universal waste and e-waste) and sharps.	
Solid Waste Program Fee	13.04b	
special waste	1. Universal Waste, and	
•	2. e-waste	
State	State of California	
termination events	events listed in Section 15.01a	
Transfer	18.01b(2)	
Transfer cost	18.01b(4)	
Transition Plan	4.03 / Exhibit 4.03	
uncontrollable circumstances	14.03a	
Universal Waste	materials that the California Department of Toxic Substances Control	
	considers universal waste, including materials listed in 22 CCR	
	66261.9, such as the following:	
	1. batteries	
	2. aerosol cans	
	certain mercury-containing devices	
	1 Contain more and a contain migration	

	 thermostats, lamps, cathode ray tubes, computers, calculators,
	 6. telephones, answering machines, 7. radios, stereo equipment, tape players/recorders, phonographs, video cassette players/recorders, compact disc players/recorders, and
	8. some appliances
vehicles	5.02b
violation	14.02 Table Item 8.03
year	a calendar year of January 1 through December 31, <i>unless</i> a franchise year is explicitly specified

PREAMBLE

This document comprises two agreements between County of Santa Barbara and Franchisee named on the execution page of this Agreement, with respect to Zone 4 and Zone 5, respectively, Its text applies identically to both Zone 4 and Zone 5, *unless* the text explicitly states that it is applicable to Zone 4 or Zone 5. County may administer and enforce this Agreement with respect to both Zone 4 or Zone 5 together or separately.

This Agreement is dated the franchise date on its cover page. It replaces and supersedes any prior franchise agreement between the parties described in Recitals *except* for the parties' respective, rights, obligations, representations and warranties that survive the expiration or termination of the parties' prior franchise agreement.

"County" means either of the following:

1. County of Santa Barbara, a political subdivision of the State of California, or any governmental entity which may assume waste management obligations of County after the franchise date, including any joint exercise of powers authority or other similar public entity with which County participates or contracts with, established to provide solid waste management services or meet solid waste diversion requirements under law.

"Franchisee" means the following:

1. the signatory named and signing the execution page of this Agreement, and anyone that is successor to Franchisee's rights or obligations under this Agreement, including anyone to whom Franchisee Transfers this Agreement.

"party" means County or Franchisee, and "parties" means County and Franchisee, respectively.

Recitals

PROTECTION OF HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE. The Board of Supervisors has made the following findings with respect to provision of solid waste handling services, including under Section 17-2 of the County Code.

Solid waste handling services, including the collection, transportation, storage, transfer, and processing of solid wastes, recyclables and compostables are so closely intertwined with the

protection of the health, safety and welfare of the residents of this County that solid waste handling services provided by private solid waste enterprises require government regulation and monitoring.

It is in the public interest to foster and encourage solid waste enterprises so that, at all times, there will continue to be competent enterprises willing and financially able to furnish needed solid waste handling services.

The purpose of this Agreement is to insure that solid waste handling services are continuously provided to the public in a safe, adequate, reliable and efficient manner.

AB 939 SOLID WASTE DIVERSION

The County is responsible for meeting AB 939 Diversion requirements. The State of California has found and declared that the amount of Solid Waste generated in California, coupled with diminishing landfill space and potential adverse environmental impacts from land filling, have created an urgent need for State and local agencies to enact and implement an aggressive new integrated waste management program. Through enactment of the CA IWM Act the State has directed County to promote recycling and to maximize the use of feasible source reduction, recycling and composting options to reduce the amount of Solid Waste that must be disposed of by land disposal; and as of the franchise date, County must divert at from landfills least 50% of solid waste generated in the County. This percent may be increased under pending legislation.

As of 2009, the County has achieved over 70% diversion. By entering into this Agreement, County intends and expects Franchisee at a minimum to maintain, and using reasonable business efforts, increase diversion. The County is relying upon Franchisee meeting the Minimum Diversion Requirement under this Agreement in order to help the County remain in compliance with the Act.

The County anticipates that in the future it will be required to divert an even higher percentage of solid waste. This Agreement gives County the right to direct changes in its recycling programs and the scope or specifications of Franchisee's recycling service, and prescribes a protocol for County and Franchisee to resolve disputes over the amount of any consequent adjustment in maximum Rates.

RATES NOT SUBJECT TO PROPOSITION 218

The County is providing for private, not public, solid waste collection and transportation services. By entering into this Agreement, County meets its obligations under the CA IWM Act in part by contracting with Franchisee to provide collection and transport to County-identified facilities for recycling, processing and disposal of solid waste materials as required under the CA IWM Act.

- 1. **Private Service: Franchisee bills customers and collects service charges.** Franchisee provides franchise services and charges its customers for those franchise services. The County is not providing public solid waste collection and transportation services nor is it billing customers and collecting charges for those services. Franchise services are not "public services" within the meaning of CA Constitution Article XIID, Section 2(h).
- 2. **The County sets only maximum customer rates.** The County is authorizing the Franchisee to charge customers service charges up to the maximum amounts in the Rate Schedule. The Franchisee must charge all customers that receive the same capacity and frequency of collection service, the same, uniform rates.
- 3. Rates are paid for franchise services, not as an incident of property ownership. There is no mandatory solid waste collection service in the franchise service area. Residents and businesses can choose to self-haul solid waste or subscribe to franchise services. (Businesses cannot dispose of recyclables.) The Board of Supervisors has not exercised its authority to require that any person or responsible party residing in or occupying any dwelling unit or other premises located within any area of the unincorporated territory of the county which is within urban boundary lines or developed rural areas, as designated in the adopted county general plan as amended from time to time, must subscribe to the service of an authorized collector.

COUNTY AUTHORIZATION

Solid Waste handling is highly regulated by federal and state governments and County is responsible for protection of public health and the environment. The State has not only authorized but required that the County provide Solid Waste handling services to its citizens under Public Resources Code Section 40002, including source reduction, recycling, composting activities and the collection, transfer and disposal of solid waste within County boundaries subject to solid waste handling regulations under Public Resources Code Section 40057.

Under Public Resources Code Section 40059(a)(1), County may determine all aspects of solid waste handling which are of local concern, as provided in this Agreement, including:

- 1. frequency of collection,
- 2. means of collection and transportation,

- 3. level of services,
- 4. charges and fees, and
- nature, location and extent of providing solid waste handling services.

EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE

State Law Authorization. Public Resources Code Section 40059(a)(2) authorizes County to provide solid waste handling services by means of wholly exclusive franchise, contract, license or permit.

County Code Mandate. Under Section 17-29 (a) of the County Code all regular residential and commercial solid waste handling services must be provided by a collector pursuant to an exclusive franchise or contract between a collector and the County, subject to the terms and conditions of Chapter 17, and the duly adopted rules, regulations and resolutions authorized by Chapter 17. Any person or solid waste enterprise receiving payment for providing regular solid waste handling services must have an exclusive franchise or contract with the County.

Necessity. It is necessary for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare to provide regular residential and commercial solid waste handling services, which may include the collection and transportation of recyclables, by means of exclusive franchise or contract within specified zones or territories of the unincorporated area of the County, as found by the Board of Supervisors under Section 17-29 of the County Code.

Capital Investment. The provision of such solid waste handling services requires large capital investment in trucks, equipment, and the maintenance thereof, and that unrestricted competition for such services may result in the inability of a collector to provide efficient and timely service without an exclusive franchise or contract to operate within a specified geographic zone, as further found by the Board of Supervisors under Section 17-29 of the County Code.

Consideration. This exclusive franchise has significant monetary value to Franchisee, which pays the franchise fee in consideration for County's grant of this franchise.

COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

State Authorization. Section 40059(a)(2) of the CA_IWM Act authorizes County to provide solid waste handling services with or without competitive bidding.

County's Exclusive Franchise Zones. Prior to 1997, County licensed all solid waste haulers doing business in the County. In 1997, County granted exclusive franchises to haulers then doing business in 5 different zones (under 17-29(d) of the County Code) without competitive bidding. County and haulers negotiated the exclusive franchise agreements.

3 of those franchises expire on June 30, 2011. County has re-configured those 3 zones and competitively procured this exclusive franchise Agreement to replace the expiring franchise agreements. This Agreement includes new solid waste franchise services necessary to comply with the CA IWM Act and other environmental laws enacted since 1997.

County grants this franchise and enters into this Agreement on the terms and conditions in this Agreement as authorized by the Board under Section 17-3(c) of the County Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, guaranties and conditions contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, County and Franchisee agree as follows:

Article 1 Definitions And Contract Interpretation

1.01 Definitions. For ease of reading, some words that are defined terms in this Agreement are not capitalized, as is done in the County Code. Words in this Agreement have the meanings given in the Glossary or text of this Agreement, *regardless* of whether or not they are capitalized.

1.02 Interpretation

- **a. Gender.** Words stated (or implied) in the masculine gender include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders, and vice versa. For example, "he" and "she" are used interchangeably. In addition, words relating to individuals in neuter gender include correlative masculine and feminine gender. For example "customer" refers to both men and women, whether the related adjective "his" or "her" is used; and "County Representative" includes both male and female staff.
- **b.** Headings, Font. Any captions or headings following the Attachment, Exhibit, Article, Section, Subsection, Sub-subsection numbers and preceding the operative text of this Agreement is for convenience of reference only and does not control or affect the scope, intent, meaning, construction, interpretation or effect of this Agreement. Any underlined, italicized (such as examples and definitions), bold-faced, upper captioned or other font style are for ease of reading and contract administration only and do not imply relative importance or unimportance of any provision of this Agreement.

- **c. References to This Agreement.** References to Articles, Sections, Subsections, Attachments and Exhibits refer to this Agreement, unless specified otherwise.
- **d. Specifics Not Limitation on Generalities.** The mention of any specific franchise obligation may not be construed to limit or restrict any general liability or duty imposed upon Franchisee elsewhere in this Agreement or under law.
- **e. Ambiguities, Inconsistencies and Conflicts.** If any provisions contained in the text of Articles 1 through 20 and in any Attachments or Exhibits to this Agreement are ambiguous, inconsistent or conflict, the provisions of the text in Article 1 through 20 will govern.
- **1.03 Integration**. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to their rights and obligations under this Agreement, including the enforcement and administration of this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior understandings and agreements between the parties with respect to their rights and obligations, including those contained in proposals and addendums, memorandums, correspondence, telephone calls, field trips, negotiations and Board sessions.
- **1.04 Governing Law**. This Agreement is governed by, and construed and enforced under, the law of the State of California, without giving effect to the State's principles of conflicts of laws.
- **1.05 Severability**. If any clause, sentence, provision, Sub-subsection, Subsection, Section or Article of this Agreement or Exhibit to this Agreement (an "Agreement Provision") is ruled unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, non-binding or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the parties will do the following:
 - 1. within one week of the ruling, meet and negotiate a substitute for that Agreement Provision and any related changes to other provisions of this Agreement in order to realize the parties' original intent to the greatest extent allowable under law, and
 - apply to the same court that made the original ruling for its judicial construction of the substituted Agreement Provision and any other changes to this Agreement. Franchisee will pay County half of the direct costs of the application within 10 days of County request.

The unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity, non-binding nature or unenforceability of any Agreement Provision will not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement will be construed and enforced as if that Agreement Provision did not exist.

However, if any court of competent jurisdiction rules any that Agreement Provision with respect to County identification of any MRF(s), Organics Site(s), or Disposal Facility/Facilities, unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, non-binding or unenforceable by County, then County may in its sole discretion do any of the following:

- 1. Accept the ruling without deleting that Agreement Provision,
- 2. Delete that Agreement Provision and construe and enforce this Agreement under this Section, or
- 3. terminate this Agreement.

1.06 Interpretation. Franchisee acknowledges the following:

- 1. It commented on the form of this Agreement.
- 2. It submitted a proposal to provide franchise services and entered into this Agreement upon its own choice and initiative.

Each party represents and warrants as follows:

- 1. It has reviewed and commented upon this Agreement with advice of its attorneys.
- 2. It agrees that no provision herein can be construed against County solely because County prepared this Agreement in its executed form.

Therefore, this Agreement must be interpreted and construed reasonably and neither for nor against either party, regardless of the degree to which either party participated in its drafting.

1.07 Timely Performance

a. Specified Days on Weekdays.

(1) **Performance**. Where this Agreement requires that an obligation be performed within a specified number of days, If the last day falls on a weekend or holiday, the obligated party may perform that obligation on the next weekday following the weekend or holiday. For example, if Franchisee must provide documentation to County within 2 days of County request made on a Friday, Franchisee must give County the documentation by the following Monday.

- **(2) Counting.** Each calendar day is counted when determining the last day of the specified number of days. For example, if Franchisee must provide documentation to County within one week of County's request on a Friday, Franchisee must give County the documentation by the next Friday.
- **b. Specified Hours on Any Day**. Where this Agreement requires that an obligation be performed at a specified time, in any of the following events the obligated party must perform that obligation within the specified time, *even if* the time for performance falls on a weekend or holiday:
 - 1. the specified time is measured in hours,
 - 2. the County specifies the time (for example, on a Saturday even though performance would otherwise occur on Monday), or
 - 3. County determines that there is a threat to public health or safety.

ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- **2.01 Of Franchisee**. Franchisee represents and warrants under Exhibit 2.01.
- **2.02 Of County**. County represents and warrants as of the date it executes this Agreement, under Exhibit 2.02.

ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT

3.01 Term

a. Franchise Term. This Agreement expires on June 30, 2019, subject to extension. If the business license required under Section 17-5 of the County Code remains in effect after the franchise term, Franchisee nevertheless may not provide franchise services or other solid waste services in the franchise service area. THIS PROHIBITION SURVIVES THE FRANCHISE TERM.

"franchise term" means the period beginning on the date written on the cover of this Agreement and ending on the earlier of the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

- **b. Extension Options**. County and Franchisee may extend the franchise expiration date one or more times for one or more months, not exceeding 12 months total, by mutual agreement. For example, they could extend the expiration date by 6 months, 3 months and 3 months.
- **3.02 Survival of Certain Provisions**. The following provisions survive the franchise term:
 - 1. parties' representations, certifications, warranties and acknowledgements,
 - 2. Indemnifications,
 - 3. amounts that Franchisee owes. County or customers, including County Reimbursement Costs and damages directly or indirectly payable under this Agreement,
 - 4. record keeping obligations,
 - 5. reporting and financial statement obligations,
 - 6. any other rights and obligations of the parties accrued prior to expiration or termination of this Agreement, and
 - 7. any other rights and obligations of the parties expressly stated to survive the franchise term.

If County does not award Franchisee an agreement to continue to provide solid waste services following the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Franchisee will cooperate fully with County and any subsequent solid waste service provider(s) to assure a smooth transition from franchise services to other services, including all of the following:

- 1. transferring records upon County request,
- 2. providing reports under this Agreement,
- 3. allowing customers to use Franchisee's containers for the following times:
 - up to two weeks (with respect to expiration), or
 - if County does not exercise its option upon termination to buy any or all containers, until customers have replacement containers (with respect to termination), and
- 4. coordinating with County and any subsequent solid waste service provider to transition to new service.

- **3.03 Parties' Rights**. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, Franchisee will stop providing franchise services even if the expiration or termination occurs before the end of the period described in Public Resource Code § 49520. Franchisee acknowledges the following:
 - 1. This Agreement does not grant Franchisee any rights under Public Resource Code § 49520.
 - 2. Franchisee does not have the right to make any claim under Public Resource Code § 49520, but only under this Agreement.
 - 3. After expiration or termination of this Agreement, County may reprocure one or more agreements for solid waste services with Franchisee or other solid waste haulers. Those agreements may be exclusive, partially exclusive, or wholly exclusive franchises, contracts, licenses, permits or otherwise, with or without competitive bidding.

Franchisee acknowledges that it has no right to recover an amount equal to the undepreciated value of assets it uses to provide franchise services that might remain at the expiration or termination of this Agreement, from County or customers.

ARTICLE 4 CUSTOMER COLLECTION SERVICES

4.01 Franchise Grant

- **a. Scope**. County grants Franchisee the exclusive right and privilege together with the obligation to provide franchise services subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. Franchisee is ready, willing and able to provide franchise services,
 - 2. Franchisee fully and timely pays the franchise fees, and
 - **3.** No event of default has occurred.

Franchisee accepts this grant.

"franchise services" means all obligations under this Agreement to County and customers in the franchise service area.

b. Exclusions. The franchise grant excludes the right and privilege to collect the following types of solid waste:

"franchise service area" means the portion of the unincorporated County under Attachment 4.01a.

FRANCHISE EXCLUSIONS	EXAMPLES
Unscheduled Solid Waste Handling Services: solid waste that can be collected only by holders of an Unscheduled Solid Waste Handling Services permit issued under Section 17—44 of the County Code	One-time collection of a temporary roll-off
Self-hauled solid waste: solid waste that owners and occupants of premises remove in their own vehicles in compliance with law. Composted solid waste, such as green waste	 transporting recyclables to drop-off or buy-back facilities and redemption centers, transporting refuse to a landfill or transfer station
or other organic solid waste that is composted on premises.	
Incidental solid waste generated by someone who does both of the following: 1. removes that solid waste from a premise as an incident of her total and primary service, and 2. does not separately itemize the removal costs as a refuse hauling service.	 construction contractors or subcontractors (such as carpenters, masons, roofers, electricians and plumbers), hauling solid waste such as debris they generate in the course of providing construction or demolition services (for example, home renovation), but not debris they merely gather or collect from residential premises for transport and disposal, hired gardeners hauling yard waste they generate, including through trimming trees, shrubs and bushes; cutting grass; and pulling weeds, and retail stores selling furnishings, hauling solid waste such as carpet, cabinets, mattresses, home appliances and furniture that they remove following delivery of comparable new merchandise.
Donated or sold solid waste (recyclables): solid waste that the owner or occupant of a premises sells or donates to someone else	 resale of bulky waste such as appliances, donation of recyclables such as

(who may remove that solid waste from owner or occupant's premises), including source separated recyclables under Section 17-18 of the County Code. The owner or occupant cannot pay anyone else to remove that solid waste from the premises.	 aluminum cans to a scout troop, donation of bulky waste such as furniture to a thrift shop, if either the owner/occupant transports the furniture to the thrift shop or thrift shop picks up the furniture at the owner/occupant's premises.
solid waste generated by certain public entities, including the following: • the State of California, • any school district, • any entity that is excluded by law from the obligation to subscribe to franchise services	

c. Franchise Fee

- (1) <u>Consideration</u>. In consideration for this exclusive franchise, Franchisee will pay the franchise fee as follows:
 - 1. simultaneously upon the parties' signing this Agreement, an initial installment of the franchise fee the non-refundable amount of \$45,000 by certified check; and
 - 2. the amount at the time and in the manner established from time to time by County ordinance or resolution of the Board of Supervisors, under Section 17-29(a)(2) of the County Code.
- (2) <u>Franchisee's Cost of Doing Business</u>. Franchisee acknowledges the following:
 - 1. The franchise fee is an obligation of Franchisee and not customers.
 - 2. Franchisee pays County the franchise fee as consideration for County's granting Franchisee this monopoly.
 - 3. The franchise fees is one of Franchisee's many costs of doing business, just like fuel, labor, capital investment, etc.

"franchise fee" means the franchise fee established from time to time and paid under County Code Chapter 17-29 and implementing ordinances or resolutions of the County Board.

- **4.02 Franchise Service Arrangements**. Franchisee will independently arrange to provide franchise services at the frequency, capacity, price and other terms agreed to with its customers. Franchisee acknowledges that County is not responsible for supervising or performing franchise services. Franchisee acknowledges that customers are not obligated to discard their recyclables and that they may donate, sell or otherwise dispose of their recyclables, including taking them to drop-off facilities and donating or selling them to private or public entities.
- **4.03 Transition to New Franchise Services.** Franchisee acknowledges that it is of the utmost importance to County that the transition from solid waste services provided prior to entering into this Agreement to franchise services under this Agreement will proceed smoothly to the satisfaction of customers. Therefore:
 - 1. Franchisee will implement the Transition Plan in Franchisee Documentation, acceptable to County. It will add shifts or authorize over-time at its cost in order to meet the schedule in the Transition Plan.
 - 2. Beginning on the first Friday following the franchise date, each Friday Franchise will report to County on implementation status of the Transition Plan.
 - 3. Franchisee will meet with County upon County request to review implementation progress.

4.04 Residential (Single and Multi-family)

- **Carts**. Franchisee will provide the franchise services under this Subsection to residential customers both single and multi-family who subscribe to carts. Franchisee will supply the aggregate capacity of carts requested by any customer, but may consider the size and shape of the set out site with respect to the combination of 32, 64 or 96 gallon carts.
 - (1) <u>Refuse</u>. Franchisee will do all of the following:
 - 1. **Supply cart**(s) in the following capacities for discard of refuse:
 - One 32, 64 or 96 gallon cart, as customer requests,
 - additional 32, 64, 96 or 350 gallon cart(s) as customer requests, <u>for</u> additional Rate,
 - Weekly: Collect cart(s) weekly from set-out sites on customer collection days;
 - 3. **Holiday:** Collect up to 96 gallons of refuse discarded on customer collection days next to each refuse cart in bundles, boxes or cans (such as an approximately 32 gallon standard refuse can) from December 26 through January 12.

[&]quot;customer collection day" means the day on which a customer is scheduled to receive regular collection.

- **Recyclables.** Regular residential franchise services include the collection and transportation of recyclables under Section 17-29 (a) of the County Code. Franchisee will do all of the following:
 - 1. **Supply cart(s)** with the following capacities for the discard of recyclables:
 - supply one 96 gallon cart(s) (or 32 or 64 gallon, as customer requests),
 - either or both a 2nd and 3rd 96 (or 32 or 64) gallon cart(s) as customer requests, and
 - a 4th or more 32, 64 or 96 gallon cart as customer requests for additional Rate;
 - 2. **Bi-weekly:** collect cart(s) every other week from set-out sites on same day as refuse collection; and
 - 3. **Holiday:** collect up to 96 gallons of recyclables discarded on customer collection days next to the recyclables carts in bundles, boxes or cans (such as an approximately 32 gallon standard refuse can) from December 26 through January 12.
- **Green Waste**. Franchisee will provide green waste services to all of the following customers:
 - Required: all single family residential customers, except customers living in remote portions of the service area described in Exhibit 4.04a(3); and
 - Optional: multi-family residential customers upon request, for additional Rate.

"green waste services" means the following:

- 1. **supplying cart(s)** in the following capacities for discard of green waste:
 - one 96 gallon capacity cart, and a second 96 gallon cart as customer requests, and
 - more than 192 gallons as customer requests, for additional Rate.
- 2. **Bi-Weekly:** collecting cart(s) weekly from set-out sites on same day as refuse collection, and
- 3. Extra bags or cans:
 - giving each customer 6 tags designed for extra green waste collection, acceptable to County, at both of the following times;
 - o upon commencement of franchise service, and
 - During each following January, and
 - throughout the year, picking up tagged bags or other containers of green waste discarded on customer collection days next to green waste cart(s),
 - emptying green waste from bag for diversion, and
 - separately disposing of bags

- (4) <u>Extra Items</u>. Franchisee will do all of the following:
 - 1. twice each year, collect unlimited amounts of the following items that are generated by customer on the residential premise receiving franchise services and discarded curbside (or other location agreed to between Franchisee and customer) within 5 franchise service days of residential customer request, on day specified to customer:
 - bulky waste, and
 - special waste (Universal Waste and e-waste).
 - 2. 3 or more times each year, collect bulky waste, special waste and e-waste in the manner described in the preceding item, <u>for additional Rate</u>;
 - 3. avoid breakage: do not compact or tip items from trucks. Use flat bed trucks (or other truck acceptable to County),
 - 4. deliver items to facilities that provide the following services, in the following order of priority:
 - reuse "as is",
 - · disassembly for reuse or recycling,
 - recycling,
 - disposal.
- (5) Batteries. Franchisee will do all of the following:
 - 1. collect batteries discarded in plastic bags supplied by Franchisee or clear plastic bags provided by residential customer and laid on top of recyclables carts, and
 - 2. reuse or process batteries (not dispose of them).
- **(6)** <u>Christmas Trees</u>. Franchisee will collect Christmas trees discarded next to green waste carts at any time.

"Christmas Trees" means trees stripped of tinsel, flocking and artificial ornamentation.

- **Sharps.** Upon residential customer request, Franchisee will provide for disposal of sharps generated through personal (not business or commercial) use, including all of the following:
 - containers designed for discard of sharps, that comply with law and are acceptable to County,
 - 2. shipping boxes with pre-paid postage,
 - 3. pre-addressed labels, and
 - 4. pre-paid disposal.

- **(8) Curbside / Carry-out Service.** Franchisee will provide both of the following carry-out services:
 - upon request of a qualifying customer on the form in Franchisee Documentation;
 and
 - 2. upon request of a customer who is *not* a qualifying customer <u>for an additional</u> Rate.

"qualifying customer" means any residential customer meeting the following criteria:

- 1. Has handicapped status recognized by the California Department of Motor Vehicle, or
- 2. provides letter from physician attesting to disability, and
- 3. provides written representation that neither he nor anyone else residing in the serviced premises is functionally able to roll carts to the curb.
 - (9) <u>County-approved Variations in Franchise Services</u>. Franchisee may provide customers with franchise services different from the franchise services in this Subsection for different rates, upon consent of County Representative and subsequent approval by the County Board under Section 17.01a(2), such as different collection frequency or materials type. *Examples include:*
 - 1. collection of refuse but not green waste from single family residences such as condominiums or town houses whose landscape service collects green waste, and
 - 2. weekly rather than bi-weekly green waste service.
- **b. Bins**. Franchisee will provide the franchise services under this Subsection to residential customers both single family and multi-family who subscribe to franchise service in bins.
 - (1) Refuse. Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. **Supply** 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard bins for discard of refuse as customer requests, and
 - 2. **Weekly:** collect bins as frequently as customer requests, at least weekly from set-out sites on customer collection days.
 - (2) <u>Recyclables</u>. Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. Single Family: do all of the following:
 - * **Supply:** supply the same type and capacity of recycling carts that are available to single family *cart* customers, or
 - *with respect to single family customers included on a recyclables dry / high content route identified on Exhibit 5.01, a 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard recycling bins as customer requests;

- 2. <u>Supply Multi-family</u>: Supply multi-family residential customers containers in weekly capacity up to 30% of each customer's weekly refuse subscription, and collect them at least_weekly on same day as refuse collection, and
- 3. **Business and Multi-Family Recycling Plan:** implement its Business and Multi-family Recycling Plan.

(3) Optional Green Waste for Additional Rate. Franchisee will:

- 1. **Supply Container:** Supply 96 (or larger) gallon cart or 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard bin, upon customer request, <u>for additional Rate</u>.
- **2. Bi-weekly:** Collect container(s) every other week from set-out sites on same day as refuse collection.
- **(4) Extra Items.** Franchisee will collect both of the following materials twice each year upon Customer request (who may be the owner or property manager of a multifamily premise):
 - **1.** bulky waste, special waste (Universal Waste and e-waste) under Subsection a(4), and
 - **2.** batteries under Subsection a(5) laid next to bulky items.
- (5) <u>Christmas Trees</u>. Franchisee will collect Christmas trees under Subsection a(6), discarded next to customers' refuse bins,

Sharps. Upon customer request, Franchisee will provide for disposal of sharps under Subsection a(7).

- (7) Optional Manure for Additional Rate. Franchisee will do both of the following upon customer request, for a Rate equal to the refuse Rate for comparable capacity bins and frequency of collection:
 - 1. **Supply** 96 gallon cart or 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard bin, as customer requests, for discard of manure, and
 - 2. **Weekly:** collect bins as frequently as customer requests, at least weekly from set-out site on day(s) agreed upon with customer.

Franchisee will contact each potential manure customer individually to explain franchise services for manure.

"Manure" means solid waste comprised of animal dung or excrement, including straw or other bedding material.

- **4.05 Commercial**. Franchisee will provide all of the franchise services under this Section to commercial customers.
 - (1) **Refuse**. Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. **Supply** the following containers for discard of refuse as customer requests:
 - 32, 64, 96 or 350 gallon cart(s), or
 - 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard bins,;
 - 1-6 Times Weekly: collect the following from 1 to 6 times each week, as customer requests (but at least weekly) from set-out sites on customer collection day(s):
 - container(s) supplied by Franchisee, and
 - compactors that might be provided by customer.

"compactor" means a receptacle for discard and storage of solid waste pending collection, containing a ram that pushes and compresses waste into a container or bale.

(2) Recyclables Collection for Additional Rate

- (i) County Recyclables Disposal Ban. Franchise acknowledges that although the County requires that businesses recycle, businesses do not have to subscribe to franchise services from Franchisee for collection of recyclables; businesses have 3 recycling options:
 - 1. donating or selling their recyclables (such as paper or cardboard),
 - 2. self-hauling recyclables to buy back/drop off centers, or
 - 3. subscribing to franchise services for an additional Rate.
- **(ii)** Franchise Services for Recyclables. Franchisee will provide all of the following franchise services to customers for the additional Rate:
 - 1. **Supply Container(s):** supply 32, 64 or 96 gallon recycling cart(s) or 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard recycling bins as customer requests.
 - 2. **1-6 Times Weekly:** collect the following from 1 to 6 times each week, as customer requests (but at least weekly) from, set-out sites on customer collection day(s):
 - container(s) supplied by Franchisee, and
 - any compactor provided by customer, and
 - 3. **Business and Multi-family Recycling Plan:** implement its Business and Multi-family Recycling Plan in Franchisee Documentation and comply with the compliance protocol under Chapter 2, Section 2-100 of the County Code Rules and Regulations with respect to Chapter 17 of the County Code.

- (iii) State Mandatory Commercial Recycling. Franchisee acknowledges that as of the franchise date, CalRecycle is developing regulations that will require mandatory recycling at commercial premises (and perhaps some or all multi-family premises under this Agreement). Franchisee will assist both customers and County to comply with the regulations.
- **Optional Green Waste for Additional Rate.** Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. **Supply Container:** Supply 96 gallon cart or 1.5, 2, 3 or 4 cubic yard bin, upon customer request, for additional Rate.
 - **2. Bi-Weekly:** Collect container(s) every other week from set-out sites on same day as refuse collection.

4.06 Public Services

a. Illegal Dumping

- (1) <u>On-call</u>. Upon County request, Franchisee will collect abandoned solid waste discarded in the public right of way at locations identified by the County, without charge to customers or County, at the following times:
 - Before Noon: If County makes its request to Franchisee <u>by noon</u> on a weekday, Franchisee will collect abandoned solid waste that same day.
 - Afternoon: If County makes its request to Franchisee <u>after noon</u> on a weekday, Franchisee will collect abandoned solid waste by the end of the following weekday.

Franchisee's obligation to collect abandoned solid waste continues under this Subsection until the earlier to occur of the following during each franchise year:

- 1. Franchisee has collected 25 tons of abandoned solid waste, and
- 2. County has made 100 requests.

"Abandoned Waste" means solid waste (other than scattered litter such as paper, plastic bags and food packaging), comprised of:

- 1. boxes, bags or bundles, and
- 2. bulky waste.
- (2) <u>Cooperating with County</u>. Franchisee will cooperate with County in any investigation and prosecution of illegal dumping.

- (3) <u>Litter clean up</u>. Franchisee will clean up litter within a 10 foot radius of each abandoned solid waste collection site.
- (4) <u>Diversion</u>. Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to divert the abandoned solid waste that it collects.

b. Public Trash Cans

- **(1)** <u>Location and Frequency</u>. Franchisee will provide both of the following franchise services, without charge to customers or County:
- 1. provide containers for the public's discard of refuse, acceptable to County, at the following locations:
 - Metro Transit District bus stops identified on Exhibit 4.06b(1), and
 - No more than 10 additional locations identified by County.
- 2. collect those containers weekly.
- **(2)** <u>Container Handling, Placement and Bags</u>. Franchisee will do all of the following:
- 1. handle each litter container with care;
- 2. after emptying each litter container, set it adjacent to the bus stop upright, without obstructing any passable driveway, sidewalk or street; and
- 3. provide and replace trash bags acceptable to County.
- (3) <u>Litter Clean Up</u>. Franchisee will clean up litter within a 5 foot radius of each litter container.
- **County Facilities.** Franchisee will provide all of the following franchise services to the County, without charge, under Attachment 4.06c:
 - 1. supply containers of the type and capacity, and at the facilities, that County requests;
 - 2. collect refuse, recyclables and green waste at the frequency that County requests; and
 - 3. transport refuse to the Disposal Facility/Facilities, recyclables to the MRF(s) and green waste to the Organics Site.(s).

As of the franchise date, the type and capacity of containers, facilities and collection frequency is listed under Attachment 4.06c. After the franchise date, County may request any or all of the following changes in franchise service:

- 1. stopping service at listed facilities,
- 2. beginning service at facilities located in the franchise service area,
- 3. type of containers; or

- 4. capacity of containers and frequency of service, up to 7.5% more than the aggregate volume of all containers listed on Attachment 4.06c on the franchise date. Volume is calculated as follows:
 - the capacity of each container (in gallons or cubic yards) is multiplied by the number of times that Franchisee collected that container each week; then
 - adding together the volume of all containers, assuming that 1 cubic yard equals 202 gallons.
- **d.** Fluorescent Lights Recycling. Upon County request, Franchisee will give County a schedule showing the size and price of kits to return fluorescent bulbs or tubes lights by mail (such as Franchisee's Lamptracker program), with prepaid postage and recycling fees. Franchisee will deliver kits ordered by County to the facility/facilities selected by County, in value up to \$1,000 each franchise year.
- **e. Used Battery Recycling**. Upon County request, Franchisee will deliver commercial-sized buckets at locations selected by County, for discard of used batteries. Upon notice from the location that the bucket is full, Franchisee will collect the bucket. Franchisee will provide battery recycling services in value up to \$1,000 each franchise year.

f. Large Venue Recycling.

- **(1) Program Development.** Franchisee will comply with PRC 42648.4, including the following:
 - meet biennially with operators of large venues and large events in the franchise area; and
 - 2. determine the solid waste reduction, reuse and recycling programs that are appropriate for the large venues or large events.

Franchisee will refer operators to CalRecycle's web site under PRC 42648.1(c).

- **(2) Program Facilitation.** Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to assist County and operators of large venues and large events to facilitate the operators' solid waste reduction, reuse and recycling program.
- **(3) Recyclables Containers.** Franchisee will provide franchise services for recycling to operators at the applicable Rate.
- (4) Definitions.

[&]quot;large venue" is defined in PRC 42648(c), such as permanent fairgrounds, amusement parks and airports.

[&]quot;large event" is defined in PRC 42648(b), such as a flea market or sporting event.

- **g. School Outreach**. Upon County request, Franchisee will help County provide refuse and recycling information, training and outreach to schools, such as the following:
 - 1. delivering and collecting refuse and recyclables containers for special school events (such as carnival or jog-a-thons), as school requests,
 - 2. taking its mobile Recycling Education and Collection Center to schools for use by at least 1500 in Zone 4 and 3500 in Zone 5 students each calendar year in coordination with schools' teachers and administrators,
 - 3. preparing and distributing educational materials.

4.07 Collection Times and Schedules.

- **a. Times.** County establishes the following times, as authorized under Section17-30(d) of the County Code.
 - **Residential Areas.** Franchisee will provide collection in residential areas only either or both of at the following times:
 - 1. Monday through Friday between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., or
 - 2. Saturday between 7:00 a.m. and 6.00 p.m.
 - **(2)** <u>Commercial and Industrial Areas</u>. Franchisee will provide collection in commercial and industrial areas only at either or both of the following times:
 - 1. Monday through Saturday between 5:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., or
 - 2. no sooner than 6.a.m. if directed by County if a resident complains of noise.

b. Schedule

- (1) <u>Holiday Schedule</u>. Franchisee will provide collection scheduled for a holiday on the franchise service day immediately following the holiday. Franchisee will provide affected customers advance written notice of that change in all of the following manners:
 - 1. in affected customers' bill immediately preceding the holiday,
 - 2. by email to affected customers who have provided email addresses, and
 - 3. in the newsletter sent to affected customers before the holiday.

"holiday(s)" means holidays designated by County, comprised on the franchise date any (or all) of the following: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas.

- **(2)** <u>Changed Schedule</u>. Franchisee will notify each customer of any change in the customer collection day in each and all of the following manners:
 - 1. on a tag attached to each residential customer's container on the customer collection day immediately preceding the change;
 - 2. on phone or in person to a commercial customer the week before the change,
 - 3. by email to customers who have provided email addresses, and
 - 4. any other manner and time requested by County.

4.08 Container Service

- **a. Provided by Franchisee.** Franchisee will provide customers with all the following receptacles for storage of discarded solid waste pending collection, approved by County:
 - 1. all containers (except compactors) for all customers,
 - 2. green waste bags for residential customers, and
 - 3. sharps containers, boxes and labels for residential cart and bin customers.

b. Delivery, Pick-up and Exchange

- (1) <u>Service Commencement; Lost or Stolen Containers</u>. Franchisee will deliver containers to the set-out site no later than the <u>next franchise service day</u> after customer request and ensure that each customer has a container for solid waste discard during the days remaining prior to the next customer collection day.
- **Service Termination; Change in Subscription Levels.** Franchisee will pick up, exchange, increase or decrease the number of containers at the set-out site no later than the <u>next customer collection day</u> after customer request to terminate service or change service levels:.
 - 1. once each year, and
 - **2.** the second or more times in a year, for the additional Rate.

For example, Franchisee will pick up containers if a customer terminates service when moving from his premises. Franchisee will exchange a 96 gallon refuse cart for a 64 gallon refuse cart, and deliver an additional 96 gallon recyclables cart, if customer requests that change.

- c. **Repair or Replacement.** Franchisee will maintain and repair all containers, and comply with Section 17-8(g) of the County Code. On the <u>next customer collection day</u> after a customer or County request, Franchisee will repair or replace containers that are damaged or constitute a threat to public health and safety (including keeping out rodents, flies and other vectors). County determination of whether a container must be repaired or replaced will bind Franchisee.
- **d. Annual Cleaning of Commercial Bins**. Franchisee will clean bins at commercial premises at both of the following times:
 - 1. All containers, once each year upon customer request, and
 - 2. 2 or more times each year for the additional Rate.
- **e. Collection and Emptying of Containers.** After emptying each container Franchisee will replace it at its set-out site.

4.09 Service Standards.

a. General. Franchisee will perform all franchise services in a prompt, thorough, comprehensive, reliable, courteous and professional manner so that customers receive high-quality franchise service at all times. Franchisee will comply with its Customer Service Policy. Franchisee must perform franchise services regardless of weather conditions and regardless of difficulty of collection, subject to the exceptions under Section 4.10. Particular specifications in this Agreement do not relieve Franchisee of its duty and obligation to accomplish all other aspects of franchise services in the manner provided in this Subsection, whether or not those other aspects are also addressed elsewhere in this Agreement.

b. Litter and Leaks

- (1) <u>Customer</u>. If Franchisee repeatedly observes littered solid waste outside a container set out for collection, Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. discuss ways to prevent litter directly with the customer who subscribes to those containers, and
 - 2. if the problem persists, report its discussion to County.

(2) Franchisee

- **(i) Solid Waste.** Franchisee will comply with Section 17-21 of the County Code and immediately clean up all solid waste spilled, scattered or littered while performing franchise services, including:
 - 1. lifting and emptying containers, and
 - 2. driving from or between collection stops and tracking solid waste onto any alley, street or public place.
- (ii) Liquids. Franchisee will not allow hydraulic fluid or other liquid to leak from any vehicle. Franchisee will immediately clean up all leaks and spills occurring while providing franchise services. Franchisee will keep a record of leaks including type, amount and action taken to clean it up.
- (iii) *Equipment and supplies.* Franchisee will equip each vehicle with a broom, shovel and absorbent material.

Franchisee will pay all fines for improperly covering loads, including those assessed by the operator of MRF(s), Disposal Facility/Facilities, or Organics Site(s).

c. Respect for Property

- (1) Private Property. Franchisee will do all of the following:
 - 1. use due care in entering and exiting customers' property or enclosures,
 - 2. use paved walks or surfaces where practicable and avoid crossing private or public landscaped areas,
 - 3. not jump over hedges and fences, and
 - 4. after making collections, close all gates it opened.

Within 2 days of receiving customer notice (oral or written) of any damage, Franchisee will determine whether or not the damage to customer's property was caused by the inattention, carelessness or negligence of Franchisee's employees. Within 3 days of making its determination that it was responsible for the damage, Franchisee will reimburse customer her direct costs of repairing or replacing damaged property. However, Franchisee may request the customer to give Franchisee a waiver of damage liability and/or Indemnification acceptable to the County if customer specifically directs Franchisee to drive on private driveways or pavement in the course of providing franchise service.

Franchisee will include description of any customer notice of damage, including status of resolution, in its Monthly Report.

(2) <u>Containers</u>

- (i) *Care.* Franchisee will handle containers carefully. Franchisee will not throw or drop containers from trucks or roughly handle, damage or break them.
- (ii) **Placement.** Franchisee will return containers to within 5 feet of the location from which they were picked up, upright, without obstructing any passable driveway, sidewalk or street.

(3) Pavement and Utilities

- **(i) Pavement.** Franchisee is responsible for damage to driving surfaces, other than ordinary wear and tear, when County or customer can demonstrate to satisfaction of County either or both of the following:
 - a vehicle driven on the damaged surface exceeded the maximum weight limits under law, or
 - 2. Franchisee operated the vehicle negligently.
- (ii) *Utilities*. Franchisee is responsible for damage to public and private utilities, whether located on public or private, streets or property, when County or customer can demonstrate to satisfaction of County that damage is the result of the inattention, carelessness or negligence of Franchisee.
- **(iii) Repair or Replacement.** County or customer may do either of the following:
 - 1. direct Franchisee to repair or replace damaged pavement or utilities to satisfaction of customer or County within one week of direction, or
- 2. repair and replace them itself or through a third party. In either event, Franchisee will reimburse customer his or her direct costs of repair or replacement and County its County Reimbursement Costs of repair or replacement.
- **d. Noise**. Franchisee will conduct collection as quietly as possible. Franchisee will resolve any noise complaints to County satisfaction within 2 days of County request.

4.10 Service Exceptions and Non-Collection Notices

a. **Non-collection.** Franchisee is *not* required to collect solid waste in any of the following events, when it must take all of the following actions:

Collection Exception	Actions: Non-Collection Notice
 Contaminated materials: customer has discarded materials other than the following: recyclables in the recyclables container, green waste in the green waste container (including manure, unless the Organics Site process green waste mixed with manure), or manure in a manure container (including green waste, unless the [Organics Site or Disposal Facility] process green waste mixed with manure). 	 Attach a non-collection notice, together with information listing examples of recyclables or green waste, and how to discard them.
Setting container out on wrong day (for	Attach a non-collection notice, marked to
example, setting out a recyclables cart on the	explain the reason for non-collection
week when Franchisee does not collect	
recyclables)	
Uncontainerized Solid Waste: solid waste	Attach notice to uncontainerized
discarded outside a container unless allowed	materials or customer's adjacent
under this Agreement, including all of the	container, together with
following:	2. together with a Franchise Service
1. bulky waste,	Summary that explains when,
2. bags of green waste, and	where and what uncontainerized
3. Christmas trees.	materials customer may discard
Excess Weight: container in excess of weight	Attach notice to container marked to
limits posted on container	explain the reason for non-collection.
Hazardous Waste. Franchisee determines that	1. implement Hazardous Waste
containers contain hazardous waste (other than	Protocol,
household hazardous waste not discovered and	2. attach notice to container
identified by Franchisee acting under its	3. attempt to personally provide the
Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol)	customer with written information

either 1. 2.	per Set-out Site: container is not placed in of following locations: At the curb of a residential premises, or If no curb, edge of residential premises abutting street, or For Rollout Services, at the spot agreed upon between customer and Franchisee and noted in the customer subscription records.		about the proper disposal of hazardous waste prior to leaving customer's premises, and report to County in Monthly Report. notice to improperly placed ner
Health	or Safety Threat: Franchisee determines	Immed	lately notify the customer.
that ar	ny condition at or near any set-out site	Upon C	County authorization, Franchisee will
preser	nts a health or safety threat to	discont	tinue collection until the threat is
Franch	nisee's employees.	elimina	nted.

b. Notice. Franchisee will include the preceding information in the Non-Collection Notice in both Spanish and English. When Franchisee leaves a Non-Collection Notice, it will mark the reason that it did not collect the solid waste.

"Non-Collection Notice" means the notice prescribed in this Section and in Franchisee Documentation, acceptable to County.

- **c. Report.** Franchisee will report the non-collection to the County in its Monthly Report or, upon County request, by the next franchise service day.
- **4.11 Missed Pickups and Other Complaints**. Franchisee acknowledges that County determined to procure and enter into this Agreement with Franchisee for reasons that include providing high quality customer service, relations and satisfaction.
- **Timeliness**. On the <u>next franchise service day</u> after customer or County complaint (such as a missed pickup), Franchisee will resolve the complaint acceptably to customer or County (including providing a special pickup).

b. Customer Service Policy

- (1) <u>Records</u>. Franchisee will maintain a daily written record of communications between customers and Franchisee related to franchise service, including orders, complaints and disputes. Franchise will maintain information requested by County, including all of the following:
 - 1. date and time communication was made,
 - 2. individual's name and address (if she is willing to give this information)
 - 3. description of the communication, and
 - 4. date and description of response to communication (or reason for non-response), including resolution of any complaint or dispute.

Franchisee will give County access to those records during Franchisee office hours by either or both of the following means, at County option:

- 1. at Franchisee office, or
- 2. electronically.
- **Resolution**. Franchisee will handle complaints and resolve disputes (including billing disputes) under its Customer Service Policy.
- **c. Reimbursement of County Cost**. Franchisee acknowledges that County is not responsible for taking, responding or resolving customers' questions, complaints and disputes, including any or all of the following:
 - 1. missed pickups,
 - 2. billing disputes,
 - 3. notice of commingling green waste or recyclables with refuse,
 - 4. reports of noise, litter or damage, or
 - 5. requests for information on franchise services, such as dates of bulky waste collection, holiday schedules, permissible items of green waste or recyclables, etc.

However, if County chooses to take, respond or resolve any question, complaint or dispute, Franchisee will reimburse County Reimbursement Costs that County incurs in excess of either or both of following times:

- 1. 5 hours/complaint: more than five hours resolving a particular customer's complaint, or
- 2. **2 hours/week:** more than two hours in any work week (Monday through Friday) resolving one or more customer complaints.

4.12 Means of Communicating with Customers and County

a. Franchisee Office. Franchisee will maintain an office ("**Franchisee office**") within the franchise service areas. Franchisee will keep its office open at a minimum from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. weekdays, *except* holidays ("**Franchisee office hours**"). During Franchisee office hours, a representative of Franchisee must be available for receiving the County Representative (and individuals accompanying County Representative), customers and the public.

b. E-mail

- (1) <u>Franchisee's</u>. Franchisee will maintain an email address for the following purposes:
 - 1. correspondence with customers and County, including placing subscription orders (such as selecting cart size), and
 - 2. paying bills on line.
 - (2) Customers'. Franchisee will record customers' email addresses.
- **c. Phone**. Franchisee acknowledges that customers' contact with Franchisee's employees by telephone is critical in establishing and maintaining good customer service, relations and satisfaction.
 - (1) <u>Phone Hours</u>. Franchisee will answer the telephone at both of the following times ("Franchisee phone hours"):
 - 1. at least during Franchisee office hours, and
 - 2. if Franchisee provides collection on Saturday, from 8:00 a.m. to noon on Saturdays.

Franchisee will provide an answering machine or answering service to take messages of calls received outside of Franchisee phone hours. Franchisee must respond to messages no later than the following franchise service day.

Toll-free Number. Franchisee will list its toll-free telephone number under Franchisee's name in County telephone directories (white pages and yellow pages).

- (3) <u>Emergency Numbers</u>. Franchisee will also maintain a local emergency telephone number requested by and disclosed to County Representative and any other individual named by County for use outside Franchisee phone hours. Franchisee will return any call made to that number as soon as possible, and not more than two hours.
- **Response Standards**. Franchisee will comply with all of the response standards under this Subsection.
 - **(i) Phone Tree.** An automatic phone tree cannot have more than two options, such as:
 - **1.** speaking to an operator in Spanish (English being the default, which the caller does not have to choose), or
 - 2. indicating if the caller is a residential or commercial customer.
 - (ii) Answer Time. Franchisee will answer all incoming calls as follows either or both of the as following ways:
 - 1. 90% by a live operator within 15 seconds or 3 rings, or
 - 2. giving the caller the option of leaving a voice mail message. Franchisee will respond to all messages left during Franchisee's phone hours that same day.
 - **(iv) Records and Checks.** Franchisee will install a call tracking system capable of all the following:
 - 1. logging all incoming calls,
 - 2. recording the length of time callers are put on hold,
 - 3. recording calls that hang up, and
 - 4. aggregating individual logs and records and generating cumulative performance reports.

County may evidence Franchisee's compliance with - or breach of - these phone response obligations based on either or both the following:

- 1. the phone logs, or
- 2. County's check:
 - at least 3 calls within one week, or
 - at least 10 calls within one month.

- **d. Posting Contact Information.** Franchisee will post its Contact Information on all of its written communications with customers, including all of the following:
 - 1. bills,
 - 2. Customer Service Summary,
 - 3. Franchise Service Summary,
 - 4. non-collection notices, and
 - 5. newsletters.

"Franchisee contact information" means all of the following:

- 1. Franchisee office and office hours,
- 2. Franchisee's toll-free phone number and phone hours, and
- 3. Franchisee's web site and email address.

4.13 Education and Public Relations

a. Customer Orientation Packet

- (1) <u>Service Commencement</u>. Franchisee will produce the Customer Orientation Packet in Franchisee Documentation in both English and Spanish and attach it to a container in a clear bag when Franchisee delivers container(s) to a new customer. Franchisee will prepare a separate Customer Orientation Packet for each and all of the following franchise services:
 - 1. residential customers who subscribe to carts,
 - 2. residential / multi-family customers who subscribe to bins, and
 - 3. commercial customers.

"Customer Orientation Packet" means the information under Exhibit 4.13a.

- **(2)** Annually. Annually, Franchisee will give each customer both of the following in the same way that Franchisee sends bills to that customer:
 - 1. a copy of its Customer Service Summary, and
 - 2. notice that customer can obtain a copy of the <u>Franchise</u> Service Summary on Franchisee's web site or upon request.

b. Educational Materials

- (1) <u>Newsletter</u>. Franchisee will produce and mail a newsletter in color, designed to promote safe waste handling, recycling and diversion at both of the following times:
 - 1. twice each year to all residential customers;, and
 - 2. once each year to all commercial customers.

Franchisee will include the following:

- 1. service guidelines,
- 2. introduction of new programs,
- 3. publicize upcoming solid waste management and recycling events, and
- 4. provide recycling tips.

Franchisee will email the newsletter to each of the following customers who:

- 1. receive their bills on-line, and
- 2. request electronic communication.

Franchisee will post the newsletter on its web site.

- **Additional Information.** Franchisee will produce and distribute additional materials relating to franchise services and solid waste management upon County request.
- (3) <u>Mandatory Business Recycling</u>. Franchisee will annually produce and distribute information to all its commercial and multi-family customers describing the County's Mandatory Business Recycling Program and the benefits of recycling, under the Franchisee's Business and Multi-family Commercial Recycling Plan in Franchisee Documentation.
- **County's Green Business Outreach Program.** Upon request of County, Franchisee will assist County in distributing information to commercial customers in relation to the County's "Green Business" outreach program.
- **Bill Inserts**. Upon County request, Franchisee will insert information in bills to inform customers of service changes, recycling and sustainability programs, and other information such as the following:
 - 1. Christmas tree recycling program,
 - 2. suggestions on how to reduce holiday packaging,
 - source separated recycling and green waste notice,
 - **4.** special franchise services or community programs (sharps, anti-freeze, batteries, used oil, paint, and e-waste collection).

- **c. Web Site.** Franchisee will maintain a web site with content acceptable to County. Franchisee will post all of the following information on its web-site:
 - 1. the Franchise Service Summary and other information about franchise services, including options for cart sizes,
 - 2. a copy of the current Rate Schedule,
 - 3. link to the County's lessismore.org web site,
 - 4. link to programs or facilities where customer can legally discard special waste (including Universal Waste and e-waste) and hazardous waste,
 - 5. Franchisee's contact information,
 - 6. Include information about and requested by County in Franchisee's "Green Pages" web site, and
 - 7. other information related to waste management upon County request.
- **d. Mobile Recycling Education and Collection Center.** Franchisee will update its exhibit currently housed in a roll-off container, including implementing County requests. Each year, Franchisee will offer to bring the exhibit to *every* elementary, middle and high school in the franchise area and present a refuse (including e-waste and household hazardous waste) and recycling presentation.
- **e. Annual Outreach Plan.** Each year Franchisee will prepare its customer education outreach plan, including the following information, and give it to the County for County review and comment:
 - 1. description of franchise services,
 - 2. outreach at community events,
 - 3. schedule of newsletters and other materials under this agreement.
- **4.14 Customers' Privacy**. Franchisee will strictly observe and protect customers' privacy rights under this Section and law.
- **a. Customers' Identity and Solid Waste.** Franchisee will not reveal information identifying individual customers or the composition or contents of a customer's waste stream to anyone *except* under subsection c. This provision will not be construed to preclude Franchisee from preparing, participating in or assisting in the preparation of waste characterization studies or waste stream analyses requested by County.

- **b. Customer Lists.** Franchisee will not market, sell, convey, or donate to anyone any list with the name or address of customers *except* under subsection (c) in any or all of the following circumstances:
- **c. Exceptions.** Franchisee is not subject to the prohibitions under subsections a and b in any or all of the following circumstances:
 - 1. upon request of the County or a regulatory authority,
 - 2. as required by law, or
 - 3. following receipt of valid customer authorization.
- **4.15 No Discrimination**. Franchisee will not discriminate against customers on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, creed, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status or sexual orientation.

4.16 Franchisee Billing

a. Schedule

1. Presentment

- **Timing.** Franchisee will calculate each customer's bill based on the Rates for that customer's franchise service and present it at the following times:
 - o residential cart customers, bi-monthly in advance,
 - o all other customers (whether bin or cart), monthly in arrears.

Franchisee will present the bill no sooner than the first day of the billing period, For example, a residential bill dated January 1 is for the upcoming month of January and February.)

- Means. Franchisee will offer customers the option of receiving and paying bills by postal service or on-line at the postal or e-mail address printed on bills.
- **County Sample.** At the same time it presents customers' bills, Franchisee will send County a sample bill copy, including inserts or announcements.
- **Format.** Franchisee will distribute bills in the format in Franchisee Documentation.

2. Payment. Bills must be payable only to the order of Franchisee, and no one else, including affiliates. Bills payable in advance must be paid on the last day of the service period after presentation (for example, a residential bill dated January 1, is payable by February 28). County is not liable for paying any customer's bill or delinquencies. Franchisee releases County from any liability to compensate Franchisee for providing franchise service to any customer.

3. **Delinquency**

- Residential bills for cart service paid in advance may not become delinquent until
 after the date payment is due, upon prior notice to customer (for example, if the
 residential bill is dated January 1, after January 31).
- Bills paid in arrears may not become delinquent sooner than 30 days after presentment, unless County accepts an earlier date (for example, if the commercial bill is dated January 1, after February 28).
- Late Payment Charges. Franchisee may charge a customer a late payment fee in the amount of 1.5% per month (not compounded) on all or a part of invoiced but unpaid amounts from the due date until the date paid, including on amounts that customer withheld pending resolution of a dispute with Franchisee but which Franchisee subsequently determined the customer owed to Franchisee.

4. Suspension of Service.

Franchisee may suspend or terminate franchise service for failure to fully pay bills at the following times:

- 90 days after the date of a residential bill,
- 30 days after the date of a commercial bill,

Franchisee may charge a deposit equal to one month's Rate to re-commence providing service on a suspended or terminated account.

Franchisee will suspend or reduce franchise service to a customer on customer request for no less than one month or more than 6 months. Franchisee will pro-rate that customer's bill to reflect the number of days service is suspended.

- 5. **Refunds.** Franchisee will refund to customer overcharges within 30 days of either of the following times:
 - Franchisee's receipt of customer payment, or
 - Franchisee's discovery of the overcharge.

Franchisee will pay interest at 10% per annum from the date originally overcharged until the date refunded, or lesser amount acceptable to County.

- **b. County Right to Bill.** County may provide billing services on no less than 180 days Notice to Franchisee, with corresponding Rate reduction of \$1.00 per customer.
- **c. Billing Program Fees.** Franchisee will bill customers the Solid Waste Program Fee in effect on the franchise date and any other Solid Waste Program Fees requested by County. Franchisee will add the Solid Waste Program Fee to the Rate it charges customers for franchise services.
- **d. Aggregate Rates and Fees.** Franchisee may *not* identify or itemize any Solid Waste Program Fee or Franchisee Business Fee separately from the Rate, including either of the following:
 - 1. communication with customers (including the Customer Service Summary, Franchise Service Summary, franchise service bill or other correspondence) or
 - 2. public posting.
- **4.17 Customer Satisfaction Survey**. County may conduct customer service satisfaction surveys. Franchisee may review and comment upon the survey form and content. Franchisee will cooperate with County and its surveyor. Franchisee may obtain a copy of the survey results.

ARTICLE 5 OPERATIONS

5.01 Route Maps, Schedules and Audits

- **a. Route Maps and Schedule**. Within 7 days of County request, Franchisee will give County either or both of the following documentation:
 - 1. maps showing both of the following:
 - refuse, recyclables and green waste collection routes, including alternative service routes (such as for ranchettes or remote customers or wet/dry commercial routes);, and
 - maps showing Franchisee's routes for each type of vehicle (side-loaders, frontend loaders, pup / satellite trucks); or
 - 2. route sheets listing the following information,
 - customers' names and addresses,
 - levels of franchise service, and
 - day and approximate time (morning or afternoon) of pickup.

At least 30 days prior to any route changes, Franchisee will give County revised maps and route sheets.

- **b. Route Audits**. Franchisee will cooperate with County route audits of vehicles that collect solid waste in County, including the following:
 - 1. allowing County to follow the vehicles, and
 - 2. with Franchisee consent, ride in the vehicles.

5.02 Vehicles

- **a. Air Emissions**. As a contractual obligation (even if Franchisee is not obligated to do so under law), as soon as possible, but no later than December 31, 2013, Franchisee will use frontand side-loading collection vehicles that meet the State's 2010 emission standards for new, heavy duty diesel vehicles, including both of the following:
 - 1. PM-standard = 0.01 grams per brake-horsepower-hour (gm/bhp-hr), and
 - 2. NOx standard = 0.20 gm/bhp-hr.

b. Noise

(1) <u>Limits</u>. Franchisee will ensure that its vehicles do not generate noise during stationary compaction in excess of either of the following levels, whichever is more stringent:

- 1.
- 75 decibels
- at a distance of 25 feet from the collection vehicle
- measured at an elevation of five feet above ground level
- using the "A" scale of a standard sound level meter at slow response, or
- 2. law.
- (2) <u>Tests</u>. Franchisee will conduct noise tests by someone certified by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals (who may be an employee of Franchisee) at both of the following times:
 - 1. within 7 days of County request, and
 - 2. within one month prior to submitting its Annual Report.

Franchisee will give County a written copy of the test results.

County may conduct random noise checks, and Franchisee will cooperate with County.

- (3) <u>Safety</u>. Within 2 franchise service days of County request, Franchisee will give County a copy of its vehicle maintenance log and any safety compliance report, including both of the following:
 - any report issued under Division 14.8 of the California Vehicle Code (Section 34500 et seq.), and
 - 2. the biennial "BIT" inspections conducted by the California Highway Patrol.

"vehicle(s)" means all trucks (including trucks providing refuse, recyclables, green waste, bulky waste and litter pickup, as well as field supervisor's and administrator's vehicles), rolling stock and other vehicles used to provide franchise services (including collection as well as repair and maintenance), whether owned or leased by Franchisee.

c. Vehicle Identification

(1) Lettering

- **Mandatory.** Franchisee will place all of the following information on every vehicle in letters and figures at least three inches high in colors that contrast with the background:
 - 1. Franchisee's name (not an affiliate's), *unless* Franchisee immediately informs County that Franchisee has substituted another vehicle without

Franchisee's name to temporarily provide collection when the vehicle that Franchisee usually uses for collection in the County is undergoing repair;

- 2. toll-free telephone number; and
- 3. unique vehicle number.
- (ii) *Permissible.* Franchisee may place safety instructions on vehicles.
- (iii) **Prohibited.** Franchisee will not place any other words (such as County name) or pictures (such as County logo) without County consent.
- **Permit.** Franchisee will clearly display its County permit in the front window of every collection vehicle.
- **d. Vehicle Maintenance**. Franchisee will maintain vehicles in clean condition and good repair so that they operate properly and safely.

(1) <u>Inspections</u>.

- (i) *CHP*. Franchisee will have the California Highway Patrol inspect each vehicle under law.
- (ii) *County*. Franchisee will conduct additional inspections (such as brake testing) within one week of County request. Franchisee acknowledges that County may but is not required to inspect vehicles.
- (iii) **Drivers.** Franchisee's drivers will conduct pre-and post-route inspections daily.
- **Appearance.** Franchisee acknowledges that it is important to County that Franchisee presents a professional and pleasing image.
 - (i) **Wash and Scrub.** Franchisee will wash and scrub vehicles clean at all of the following times:
 - 1. each franchise service day, with respect to the bonnets of front-end loading vehicles,
 - **2.** as often necessary to preserve and maintain a professional and pleasing image, and
 - **3.** within 2 days of County request.

- (ii) **Paint.** Franchisee will paint vehicles at both of the following times:
 - **1.** annually, and
 - **2.** within 30 days of County request.
- (3) <u>Oil Recycling, Re-refined Oil</u>. Franchisee will recycle all used oil from its vehicle maintenance operations and make reasonable business efforts to use re-refined oil.
- **Spare Vehicles.** Franchisee will maintain a sufficient number of spare vehicles, fully fueled and ready to dispatch within 15 minutes, to repair or replace any vehicle that breaks down on route so that customer service is minimally delayed.
- **e. Safety.** Franchisee will install and maintain in its front- and side-loading collection vehicles, at a minimum, five cameras to view front, back, sides and hopper of the vehicle.
- **f. Records.** Franchisee will install and maintain a GPS system on each collection vehicle, together with the capability to display routes in the driver's cab. Franchisee will integrate its routing and billing software with its main data base.

5.03 Containers

- **Specifications**. Franchisee may continue to use containers that it presently provides to customers in the franchise area, *except* for the following:
 - Franchisee will replace existing green waste carts that do not meeting the specifications listed in Exhibit 5.03 a and franchisee documentation with new green waste carts manufactured meeting those specifications; and
- 2. Franchisee will supply new customers with new refuse, recycling and green waste carts, If Franchisee acquires new containers, they must meet specifications listed in Exhibit 5.03a and in Franchisee Documentation. Prior to submitting orders for new containers to the manufacturer, Franchisee will give County copies of container orders (including text of labels) for County review and acceptance.
- **b. Labels**. Franchisee will label each container with the information listed in Franchisee Documentation acceptable to County.
- **c. Container Acquisition Agreements.** Franchisee acknowledges that County must have full use and possession of containers in order to secure its rights under this Agreement, including both of the following:

- 1. providing substitute franchise service, and
- 2. purchasing containers upon termination of this Agreement.

Therefore, if Franchisee does not own containers outright without encumbrance, any Container Acquisition Agreement must allow the Guarantor, County or County designee to do all of the following:

- 1. assume Franchisee's obligations under the Container Acquisition Agreement,
- 2. take use and possession of the containers, and
- 3. obtain the benefits of any outstanding container warranties.

"Container Acquisition Agreement" means an instrument establishing a security interest in the containers or that otherwise encumbers or limits Franchisee's interest in containers, including any of the following:

- 1. lease or lease-purchase agreement,
- 2. installment sales or other financing contract, or
- 3. note or other loan documentation.
- **d. Inventory**. Franchisee will store unused containers in a secure location. Franchisee will update its container inventory at both of the following times:
 - 1. in each Monthly Report and Annual Report, and
 - 2. within one week of County request.

5.04 Facilities

- **a. Requirements**. If Franchisee locates its operations and maintenance facilities in County, it will do all of the following:
 - 1. obtain certification under the County's Green Business program,
 - 2. comply with laws, including zoning laws,
 - 3. provide ample entrance sand exits for vehicles, and avoid vehicles queuing on public streets,
 - 4. enclose facilities with fencing,
 - 5. maintain its facilities, including adjacent landscape, in a neat, clean and presentable manner, including regular sweeping for litter,
 - 6. park, fuel, maintain and repair vehicles in the parking area of the facilities and not on County roads, streets and alleys,
 - 7. direct drainage from cleaning facilities designed with paved and curbed areas to a catch basin connected to a sanitary sewer system or a holding tank, and prevent drainage to surrounding areas, and
 - 8. maintain County's Green Business certification.

- **b. County Entry Rights.** Franchisee will allow County to enter Franchisee's operation and maintenance facilities during Franchisee office hours upon 2 hours' prior telephone or facsimile notice, and investigate, observe, inspect and review Franchisee's operations.
- **c. Compliance with Law**. Franchisee will maintain a rating of Satisfactory (S) (or better) by the California Highway Patrol's Biennial Inspection of Terminals (BIT).
- d. ABOP / Buy-back Facilities. Franchisee will accept at both of its facilities located at
 - 1850 Betteravia Road in Santa Maria, and
 - 97 Commerce Drive in Buellton,

all of the following materials from residential customers (and as permitted by law, commercial customers who are small quantity generators), without charge:

- 1. anti-freeze, batteries (including dry cell batteries), oil and latex paint (without charge);
- 2. "covered electronic waste", as defined by CalRecycle in its CEW Recovery and Recycling Payment System, such as televisions, computers and monitors, and
- appliances, including those containing hazardous materials (such as PCBs, CFCs and other refrigerants, and mercury switches) as permitted by the CA Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (Consumer Projects Unit).

At those facilities Franchisee will purchase recyclable materials such as glass, cardboard, scrap metal, CRV containers and mixed recyclables at either of the following prices:

- 1. the price set by the California Redemption Values established by the State, if any, or
- 2. if the State does not establish a price, the price set by Franchisee reflecting the current recyclables market.

5.05 Franchise Service Asset Requirements.

a. Assets. Franchisee will finance, procure, repair and maintain without any compensation in excess of its Rate, at its own cost and expense, franchise service assets (including vehicles and containers it supplies to customers) which in number, design, and capacity, are sufficient to enable Franchisee to perform franchise services without interruption, including providing customers with their requested capacity container. If any useful part of the franchise service asset is damaged or destroyed, as expeditiously as possible Franchisee will commence and diligently repair or replace that service asset and restore it to the extent required to perform franchise services.

"franchise service asset(s)" means all property of Franchisee used directly or indirectly in performing franchise services, including all of the following:

- 1. vehicles,
- 2. containers,
- 3. software and hardware to maintain customer subscription records and complaint logs, and billing,
- 4. routing software and hardware, and
- 5. maintenance equipment and facilities, administrative equipment and offices and related supplies.

b. Inventory

- (1) <u>County Request</u>. Within one week of County request, Franchisee will give County an inventory of containers that it has updated as recently as County requests.
- **Annual Report.** In its Annual Report, Franchisee will include an inventory of containers that it updated within one month prior to the date Franchisee gives its Annual Report to County.

5.06 Personnel

- a. **Key Personnel**. Franchisee acknowledges that providing franchise services are personal in nature, since it requires continuous and extensive communication between Franchisee's personnel and County staff, and knowledge of County streets, terrain, and contract requirements under this Agreement (including reporting). Therefore, no later than 30 days prior to change in any or all of the following personnel identified by name in Franchisee Documentation, Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to notify County:
 - 1. Franchisee Representative,
 - 2. Route Supervisor,
 - County liaison in Franchisee's financial accounting department responsible for submitting reports with respect to franchise fees, or
 - 4. County liaison responsible for submitting reports with respect to Franchisee's diversion of solid waste in County.

In its notice to County, Franchisee will include the name and professional qualifications of the replacement personnel. Upon County request given within 30 days of receiving notice, Franchisee will propose an alternative individual.

Within 10 days of County request at any time, Franchisee will replace Franchisee Representative.

- **b. Driver**. Franchisee will take all of the following actions:
 - give everyone who drives vehicles or operates collection equipment suitable operational and safety training, including on-job-training by supervisors, and keep complete training records,
 - 2. train sufficient numbers of drivers to drive all collection routes so there is no lapse of franchise services,
 - 3. use reasonable business efforts to assign the same driver(s) to identified routes in order to encourage accountability and enhance customer relations,
 - 4. give each driver a cell phone or two-way radio to keep in contact with Franchisee's customer service representatives, operation and maintenance personnel and the route supervisor,
 - 5. carry out drug and alcohol testing, and keep complete testing records, and
 - 6. ensure that all drivers have in full force and effect a valid license of the appropriate class issued by the California Department of Motor vehicles, and keep copies of licenses.
- **c. Field Route Supervisor**. Franchisee will assign qualified personnel to supervise field operations in the franchise service area, including all of the following:
 - 1. checking that collection meets program specifications under this Agreement,
 - 2. making collection improvements,
 - 3. resolving field problems (such as reports of commingling green waste or recyclables with refuse), and
 - 4. responding to complaints of customers in person or by telephone (*such as missed pickups, noise, litter*).

Franchisee will give the route supervisor a cell phone to keep in contact with Franchisee's customer service representatives, operation and maintenance personnel, County, and drivers.

- **b. Identification, Appearance, Conduct.** Franchisee will ensure that all of its personnel who come into contact with the public present a neat, tidy and orderly appearance.
- **c. Soliciting Gratuities Prohibited**. Franchisee will not permit its personnel to demand or solicit, directly or indirectly, any additional compensation or gratuity from customers or any members of the public.

- **d. Nondiscrimination**. Franchisee will not discriminate against any personnel on the basis of his or her race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, creed, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status or sexual orientation.
- **e. Compliance with Law**. Franchisee will comply with labor law, including keeping records of compliance with the Federal Immigration and Control Act of 1986. Failure to comply with law (such as a citation or failure-to-abate notice from the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health) is a breach of this Agreement.
- **5.07 Back-up Service Plan**. If franchise service is interrupted, within 24 hours of County request Franchisee will implement its back up service plan in Franchisee Documentation.

5.08 Hazardous Waste Handling

- **a. Driver Observation**. Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to screen all solid waste for hazardous waste when tipping containers into vehicles, such as using driver observation in mirrors when tipping carts into the vehicle.
- **b.** Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol. Franchisee will follow its Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol.
- **c. Inadvertent Delivery of Hazardous Waste**. If Franchisee inadvertently delivers hazardous waste to any facility, Franchisee will take all of the following actions:
 - 1. make a good faith, best effort to identify and contact the customer that discarded the hazardous waste, and recover the hazardous waste handling costs, and
 - cooperate with the facility owners or operators to arrange for proper disposal under law.

d. Definitions

"Hazardous Waste" is

- a material which by reason of its quality, concentration, composition or physical, chemical or infectious characteristics may cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious illness or pose a substantial threat or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported or disposed of or otherwise mismanaged, and
- 2. any waste that is regulated as a hazardous waste, toxic waste, hazardous chemical substance or mixture, or asbestos under law, including:

• State law:

- "Hazardous Waste" defined in Section 40141 of the <u>California Public</u> <u>Resources Code</u>,
- materials regulated under Chapter 7.6 (commencing with Section 25800) of Division 20 of the <u>California Health and Safety Code (CA</u> H&SC),
- all substances defined as hazardous waste, acutely hazardous waste, or extremely hazardous waste under Sections 25110.02, 25115, and 25117 of the CA <u>H&SC</u> (the California Hazardous Waste Control Act),
- Section 25100 et seq. of the CA <u>H&SC</u>, and
- 23 California Code of Regulations Sections 2521 and 2522,
- RCRA: materials regulated under the <u>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act</u>, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901 et seq., (including the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980), and related federal, State and local laws and regulations,

• Toxic Substances:

- materials regulated under the <u>Toxic Substance Control Act</u>, 15 U.S.C.
 Section 2601 et seq.
- o California Toxic Substances Account Act, CA H&SC 25300 et seq.,
- **CERCLA:** materials regulated under the <u>Comprehensive Environmental</u> Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.,
- materials regulated under any future additional or substitute laws pertaining to the identification, transportation, treatment, storage or disposal of toxic substances or hazardous waste, and
- Household Hazardous Waste.

If two or more governmental agencies having concurrent or overlapping jurisdiction over hazardous waste adopt conflicting definitions of "hazardous waste", for purposes of collection, transportation, processing and/or disposal, the more stringent definition is employed under this Agreement.

"Household Hazardous Waste" means any hazardous waste generated incidental to owning or maintaining a place of residence, excluding any hazardous waste generated in the course of operation of a business concern at a residence, under Section 25218.1 of the California Health and Safety Code.

ARTICLE 6 DIVERSION

6.01 MRF(S) and Organics Site(s)

- **a. Identified Diversion Facilities.** Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - transport and deliver the following materials to the corresponding Identified Solid Waste Facility, and
 - 2. comply with Section 17-11(b) of the County Code ("Scavenging Prohibited").

As of the franchise date:

SECTIONS	Residential,	IDENTIFIED SOLID WASTE		
	Commercial &	FACILITY		DISTANCE
	County,			FROM
	SOLID WASTE			CENTRIX
	MATERIAL /			(miles)
	CONTAINER			
		MRF(s)		
4.04a(2)	Recyclables / carts	1850 W. Betteravia Road,	1.	Zone 4 (Lompoc
4.05(2)(ii)		Santa Maria		service area): 21.7
4.06c			2.	Zone 4 (Santa Ynez
				service area): 28
			3.	Zone 5 : 6.7
6.03b(3)	high content	1850 W. Betteravia Road,	1.	Zone 4 (Lompoc
	recyclables in refuse	Santa Maria		service area): 21.7
	/ bins		2.	Zone 4 (Santa Ynez
				service area): 28
			3.	Zone 5 : 6.7

		ORGANICS SITE(S)	
4.04a(3)	Green waste / carts	1850 W. Betteravia Road, Same as above	
4.05(3)		Santa Maria	
4.06c			
4.04a(6)	Christmas trees	1850 W. Betteravia Road, Same as above	
		Santa Maria	
4.04b(3)	Green waste / bins	1850 W. Betteravia Road,	Same as above
4.05(3)		Santa Maria	
4.06c			
4.04a(4)	Bulky waste	1850 W. Betteravia Road,	Same as above
6.03a(4)		Santa Maria	
4.04a(4)	Special waste	At Franchisee's discretion:	
	(Universal and	1. 1850 W. Betteravia	1. same as above with
	e-waste)	Road, Santa Maria, or	respect to
		2. 97 Commerce Drive	Betteravia
		in Buellton	
			2. Determined from
			same centrix as
			above, to Buellton
4.04b(7)	manure	Identified by Franchisee,	determined upon
		acceptable to County	identification of facility

"MRF(s)" means the materials recovery facility/facilities identified by County for either or both sorting and processing recyclables (whether source separated or commingled).

"Organic Site(s)" means the site or facility identified by County for processing green waste.

A change in identification that results in a different distance (greater or less) from the centric measured by the shortest available route on roads that collection vehicles may travel, is a change in franchise services under Article 9.

- **b.** Weighing and Record Requirements. Franchisee will cause a weigh master who is certified under law to weigh all recyclables and green waste upon delivery to the MRF(s) and Organics Site(s), and record all of the following information:
 - 1. weight and material type,
 - 2. delivery date and time,
 - 3. route and truck number, and
 - 4. driver name and any identification number.

6.02 Diversion Defense and Indemnification

- **a. Defense**. Franchisee will contribute up to a maximum of \$10,000 of County direct costs in any or all of the following events:
 - 1. Failure to divert: Franchisee fails to meet its Minimum Diversion Requirement, or
 - 2. **Failure to report**: Franchisee fails to timely submit reports, or within 2 days of County request, give County records that contain information that must be included, directly or indirectly, in reports that County must timely submit under law, or
 - 3. **Meeting:** County offers to meet with Franchisee to discuss the relationship, if any, among Franchisee failures, County potential fines or penalties, and Franchisee's potential liabilities to County under this Section.

Franchisee's defense obligation is limited to its Allocable Fault.

"Allocable Fault" means the ratio of the following:

1. the amount of solid waste collected by Franchisee under this Agreement during the period that County failed to meet the diversion goals, determined by County, to the total amount of solid waste collected in County.

b. Indemnification

- (1) <u>Conditions</u>. Franchisee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless County from and against all fines and penalties imposed by CalRecycle if the diversion goals specified in California Public Resources Code Section 41780 are not met, upon the occurrence (or non-occurrence) of all of the following events:
 - Failure to divert or report: Franchisee fails to meet its Minimum Diversion
 Requirement, to timely submit reports under Section 10.02, or within 2 days of
 County request, give County records that contain information that must be
 included, directly or indirectly, reports required to be timely submitted by
 County under the California Public Resources Code,

- SRRE / PRC 40059.1(c)(1): the fine or penalty is not based solely upon the failure
 of County to establish and maintain a Source Reduction and recycling Element as
 required by Public Resources Code Section 40059.1(c)(1), as established, recited,
 declared, found or determined by CalRecycle, and
- 3. Administrative relief / PRC 40059.1(c)(5): County has affirmatively sought in good faith, all administrative relief available pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 47680) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 41800) of part 2 of the Public Resources Code, *unless* County demonstrates good cause, based on substantial evidence in the record, for not pursuing that administrative relief. The parties agree that good cause includes County estimate that County Reimbursement Costs of seeking administrative relief exceed fees that County budgeted to fund implementation of County Source Reduction and Recycling Element.
- **(2)** Apportionment by Fault. Franchisee's indemnity obligation for fines and penalties is apportioned by fault between County and Franchisee, in both of the following events:
 - Franchisee's breach or noncompliance / PRC 40059.1(c)(2): the fine or penalty results from Franchisee's breach of this Agreement (such as failing to meet the Minimum Diversion Requirement) or noncompliance with any other authorization (such as Franchisee's County permit conditions).
 - 2. **County Act or Inaction / PRC 40059.1(c)3:** Franchisee breach or noncompliance did *not* result from action or inaction of County.

If CalRecycle does not apportion the percentage of relative fault, Franchisee fault is Franchisee Allocable Fault.

- (3) <u>Causation Limitation / PRC 40059.1(c)(4)</u>: Franchisee's indemnity obligation for fines and penalties is limited to the portion of fines and penalties caused by Franchisee's breach of or non-compliance of an express obligation or requirement. If CalRecycle does not make any determination with respect to causation, but Franchisee did breach an express provision of this Agreement (such as the Minimum Diversion Requirement) or fail to comply with an express requirement (such as provisions of County Code) the portion is Allocable Fault.
- **c. Survival**. FRANCHISEE'S DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION SURVIVE THE FRANCHISE TERM.

6.03 Diversion

a. Maximizing Diversion

(1) All Solid Waste. Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to maximize recycling, processing, marketing and diversion of all solid waste that it collects.

"divert" or "diversion" means "diversion" defined in Section 40124 of the California Public Resources Code that entitles County to credit under Section 41780 of the California Public Resources Code.

(2) Solid Waste from Wet-Dry / Low-High Content Routes. Franchisee will operate routes designed to collect solid waste from refuse bins that contain an average of at least 50% recyclable, by weight. Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to collect 45-50% of commercial solid waste on dry-high content recyclables routes. In the dry-high recyclables loads, Franchisee will separate recyclables from refuse, use reasonable business efforts to recycle 45-55% of the loads by weight, and divert recyclables from disposal.

b. Minimum Diversion Requirement

- (1) <u>Percentage</u>. Each franchise year Franchisee must divert at least 45% in Zone 4 and 40% in Zone 5 by weight of all solid waste that it collects under this Agreement (the "Minimum Diversion Requirement").
- (2) <u>Merit-based Compensation</u>. If Franchisee fails to meet the Minimum Diversion Requirement, Franchisee's compensation for providing franchise services may be reduced by County in County's sole discretion, by denying Franchisee's increase effective the following franchise year.
- (3) <u>Remedies</u>. If Franchisee fails to meet the annual Minimum Diversion Requirement, County may terminate this Agreement.
- c. Measurement of Minimum Diversion Requirement. Compliance with the Minimum Diversion Requirement is measured by calculating the percentage that solid waste diverted by Franchisee comprises of total solid waste collected by Franchisee, whether in containers or, with respect to bulky waste, at a customer's set-out site. *Examples of diverted solid waste*

include all of the following:

- recyclables that are diverted at MRF(s),
- 2. green waste that is diverted at Organics Site(s),
- 3. refuse that is diverted at any Conversion Facility, and
- 4. any type of solid waste that is diverted at Disposal Facility/Facilities (such as bulky waste sorted on the floor of a transfer station or tires removed from refuse at a landfill).

"Identified Solid Waste Facility" means a facility defined in Section 40194 of the California Public Resources Code, including any or all of the following:

- 1. the MRF(s),
- 2. the Organics Site(s),
- 3. any Conversion Facility, or
- 4. the Disposal Facility/Facilities, any other facility or site identified under Section 6.01, such as a manure and Universal Waste and e-waste processing facility/facilities.

"conversion" means "conversion" defined in 40201 PRC, that qualifies for diversion.

d. Corroboration of Diversion

- (1) Reports. The amount of diverted solid waste is the sum of the number of tons (allocable to County) of each type of solid waste that an Identified Solid Waste Facility diverts and reports, including the Facility's reconciliations with diversion and disposal data reported to the State Disposal Reporting System ("DRS"). Conversely, County may calculate or direct Franchisee to calculate the amount of diverted tons based upon tons of residual remaining after processing of any type of solid waste, as allocable and reported to County.
- Primary Source Documentation. Alternatively, County may calculate, or direct Franchisee to calculate, the amount of any type of diverted solid waste based upon diverted tons that a solid waste Processing Facility Diverts, corroborates in written documentation, which is the basis of the reports described in Subsection (d)(1), acceptable to County including any or all of the following from transporters, shippers, brokers, beneficiators, remanufacturers and purchasers or other users:

- 1. weigh tickets,
- 2. invoices,
- 3. bills of lading, or
- 4. receipts.

County may request different or additional documentation under Subsection (e), if Franchisee commingles solid waste. Franchisee will provide County with copies of documentation within 7 days of County request.

e. Determination of Collected Materials

- (1) <u>Reports</u>. In its Monthly Reports and Annual Reports Franchisee will report the following:
 - 1. Facility Data: Identified Solid Waste Facility Tonnage; and
 - 2. Reconciled Data (DRS):
 - Identified Solid Waste Facility Tonnage, reconciled with
 - County DRS Tonnage reviewed and reconciled under Subsections (d)(2) and (3).

"Identified Solid Waste Facility Tonnage" means County's allocable portion of solid waste tonnage that Franchisee delivers to each Identified Solid Waste Facility, including either of the following:

- 1. tonnage that each Facility reports to Franchisee, or
- 2. other tonnage agreed to between each Facility and Franchisee).

"County DRS Tonnage" means County's solid waste tonnage that the DRS report attributes to County.

(2) <u>Franchisee Preliminary Review of County Tonnage Reported to DRS.</u>

Franchisee will request each Identified Solid Waste Facility not owned or operated by County to send Franchisee a copy of tonnage that the Facility submits to the DRS before or simultaneously with submission to the DRS.

(3) Reconciliation of Discrepancies

- (i) **County Request.** County may request Franchisee to report on tonnage discrepancies, including either or both of the following:
 - 1. discrepancies within one of Franchisee's reports to County, or

- 2. discrepancies *between* Franchisee's reports to County and records from any Identified Solid Waste Facility or the DRS.
- (ii) Franchisee Response to County's Request. Within 15 business days of County request, Franchisee will submit all of the following information to the County:
 - 1. identification of the nature and source of the discrepancy, and
 - 2. proposed method and schedule for resolving the discrepancy.
- (iii) Franchisee Reconciliation. Franchisee will resolve the discrepancy within 45 days of County's request under Subsection d(3)(i).
- **(iv) County Reimbursement Costs.** Within one week of upon County request, Franchisee will pay County its County Reimbursement Costs incurred to resolve or identify discrepancies to satisfaction of County if Franchisee does not do *either or both* of the following:
 - 1. report on the discrepancy within 15 business days of County request,
 - resolve the discrepancy within the scheduled time accepted or directed by the County.
- (4) <u>County Reimbursement Costs</u>. Within one week of County request, Franchisee will pay County its County Reimbursements Costs incurred with respect to correcting Franchisee reporting errors, including both of the following:
 - errors that Franchisee did not correct in the County DRS Tonnage data that the Identified Solid Waste Facility submits to the Franchisee for review under Subsection (d)(2), and
 - 2. discrepancies that Franchisee did not timely identify or resolve under Subsection (d)(3).

County Reimbursement Costs include preparing and sending both of the following:

- 1. corrected documentation to the affected parties, and
- 2. a disposal Report Modification Request to CalRecycle.
- **f.** Allocation of Commingled Materials. If Franchisee commingles any type of solid waste with materials generated or collected outside the franchise service area, Franchisee will allocate solid waste to County under a protocol satisfactory to County, at both of the following times,
 - 1. in Annual Reports, and
 - 2. in any Annual Report for succeeding calendar years, if different than the protocol applied in the previous calendar year.

Within one week of County request, Franchisee will give County information supporting the allocation, including all of the following:

- 1. route collection maps and sheets,
- 2. total number of cans, carts and bins by size and capacity, and
- 3. assumed weight per refuse, recyclables and green waste container.

If County is dissatisfied with the allocation protocol, calculations or supporting information, it may revise the protocol, redo calculations and use its own sources of information. Franchisee is bound by County revisions.

- **g. Diversion Plan.** Franchisee will implement its Diversion Plan in Franchisee Documentation. Franchisee will revise its Diversion Plan in conjunction with any change in scope of franchise services (for example, addition of a new program in response to increased State diversion requirements).
- **6.04 Enforcement of Anti-Scavenging Laws**. Franchisee will cooperate with County in enforcing anti-scavenging laws, including instituting civil actions against a person alleged to have violated Public Resources Code Section 41950 for treble damages, as measured by the value of the material removed, or a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars, whichever is greater, for each unauthorized removal, under Public Resources Code Section 41953.
- **6.05 No Commingling**. Franchisee will not mix refuse, recyclables or green waste. Parties acknowledge that customers might not cooperate with collection programs and might discard refuse, recyclables or green waste together in the same container.
- **6.06 CRV Payments to County**. Franchisee will annually pay 100% of the CRV payments that Franchisee reports to CalRecycle under its registration to operate a curbside recyclables program and receives from the California Department of Conservation for recyclables that Franchisee collected in the franchise service area, calculated in a manner acceptable to the County.

ARTICLE 7 DISPOSAL

7.01 Transportation to Disposal Facility/Facilities.

a. Identification. Franchisee will transport refuse to the Disposal Facility/Facilities identified by County. As of the franchise date, the Disposal Facility/Facilities are the following:

ZONE	DISPOSAL FACILITY	CENTRIX
Zone 4 (Lompoc service area)	City of Lompoc's landfill	6.8 miles
Zone 4 (Santa Ynez service	Tajiguas landfill	25.1 miles
area)		
Zone 5	City of Santa Maria's landfill	11.6 miles

b. Compliance. Franchisee will observe and comply with all regulations in effect at the Disposal Facility/Facilities and cooperate with the operator thereof with respect to operations thereat, including directions to unload collection vehicles in designated areas, accommodating construction and maintenance, and hazardous waste exclusion programs. Franchisee will at all times operate according to safe industry practices.

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE PROVISIONS

8.01 Emergency Services. Within 8 hours of County request, Franchisee will provide, or begin providing, services beyond the scope of franchise services at the times and to the extent directed by County, including unscheduled discard, collection and disposal of bulky waste, construction and demolition debris and other solid waste associated with earthquakes, fires, storms, floods or riot.

Franchisee will charge County the lesser of the following amounts:

- 1. Franchisee's lowest charge to other customers to collect any container (such as roll-offs or bins) located in County for collection of the same capacity or frequency of service (or service charge pro-Rated for most similar capacity or frequency), or
- 2. Franchisee Reimbursement Costs for those services.

Upon County request, Franchisee will file information with County, State of California or federal officials that is related to cost of providing the services (such as number or amount of vehicles, fuel, employees, tonnage and disposal fees).

[&]quot;Franchisee Reimbursement Costs" means Franchisee's direct costs plus 10%.

Franchisee will document its direct costs to satisfaction of County, including both of the following:

- 1. a certificate signed by the principal financial officer of Franchisee, setting forth the following:
 - amount of the direct costs and the reason why they are properly chargeable to County, and
 - certifying that the direct costs are an arm's length and competitive price, if there are competitive prices, for the service or materials supplied, and
- 2. on County request, additional back-up documentation to substantiate any direct cost, such as invoices from suppliers and subcontractors.
- **8.02** Ownership of Solid Waste. This Agreement does not purport to grant Franchisee or County ownership over materials that Franchisee collects. The right to possession or ownership of those materials must be determined under law (including 14 CCR 17334 and Section 17-17 of County Code), and not as a result of this Agreement. However, County nevertheless has the right to direct Franchisee to transport those materials to facilities designated by County.

8.03 Compliance with Law.

- **a. Contractual Obligations.** Franchisee will provide franchise services in compliance with law, including Section 17-19 of the County Code. Provisions of law are incorporated into this Agreement by reference as Franchisee's contractual obligations. County may enforce those provisions not as violations of law (subject to fines or penalties), but as breaches of this Agreement (subject to remedies under this Agreement). County may also enforce provisions of County law as either or both violations or breaches of this Agreement. County has no obligation to enforce law.
- **b.** Compliance With More Stringent Contract Provisions. If any provision of this Agreement is more stringent than comparable provisions of law, the provisions of this Agreement apply.
- **c. Amendments, Recodification.** Reference to specific provisions of law (such as statutes) include both of the following:
 - 1. future amendments to or recodification of those provisions, and
 - 2. other law (such as regulations, rules and guidelines) promulgated under the authority of those provisions.

d. Definitions

"law" means any or all of the following enacted, adopted, promulgated, issued, ruled, ordered, determined or otherwise made by any regulatory authority with respect to franchise services or the parties' obligations under this Agreement:

- 1. laws, statutes,
- 2. rules, regulations,
- 3. quidelines,
- 4. permits,
- 5. actions, determinations, judgments, orders, or other requirements.

Examples of applicable law are listed in Attachment 8.03.

e. Permits. Franchisee will apply and pay for all permits (including County permits) at Franchisee's sole cost, including permits listed in Franchisee Documentation. Within 2 days of County request, Franchisee will show County any permit and demonstrate compliance with permits.

"permit(s)" means any or all permits, orders, licenses, approvals, authorizations, consents and entitlements that are required under law with respect to franchisee administration and operations, and franchise service.

- **8.04** Cooperation with Waste Studies. Franchisee will cooperate with County on waste characterization or composition studies conducted no more frequently than once each franchise year, at no additional cost to County, including all of the following:
 - 1. modifying routes,
 - separately collecting individual customer's solid waste, and
 - 3. delivering targeted loads of solid waste to a County-identified location.
- **8.05 Service Materials Belong to County**. Reports, public education and community relations materials prepared under this Agreement and all work product (whether computerized, written, printed or photographic) developed by Franchisee in connection with franchise services, becomes the property of County without limitation or restriction on the use of the materials by County. Franchisee will not use the materials in connection with any project not connected with this Agreement without the prior consent of County.

8.06 Environmentally Responsible Operations

- **a. Carts, Paper.** Franchisee will procure both of the following:
 - 1. carts that are recyclable, and
 - **2.** paper products for all publicity, billing and other management and operational franchise services having not less than 20% recycled paper content, including at least 10% post-consumer recycled paper content.
- **b. Other Supplies.** Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to procure supplies with post-consumer recycled content under County Recycled Content Procurement Policy adopted by County pursuant to Resolution 00-44 and appended to this Agreement for convenience of the parties.
- **c. Green Business Program.** Franchisee will obtain certification under the County's Green Business Program within one year from the franchise date.

8.07 News Media Relations

- a. Requests for Interviews or Inquiries. Before responding to any inquiries from news media related to franchise services or County, Franchisee will discuss Franchisee's proposed response with County. Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to inform County by telephone followed by printed copy of all requests for interviews, comment, or information related to franchise services or County within 24 hours of Franchisee's receipt of the request.
- **b. Franchisee News Releases.** Franchisee will not release or submit news releases or proposed trade journal articles that reference the County or franchise services *unless* they are acceptable to County.
- **c. County Copies.** Within 5 days after publication or broadcasting, Franchisee will give County copies of text (by hard copy or e-text) or transcript mentioning franchise services or County, including the following:
 - 1. Articles following media inquiries,
 - 2. texts of interviews,
 - 3. Franchisee's news releases.

- **8.08 County Review of Printed Materials.** Prior to distributing any printed material (including the following) to either or both of the following:
 - 1. customers (other than correspondence related to a specific customer's service), or
 - 2. the public

by any means (including written and electronic), Franchisee will give County a copy to review, comment, and accept or reject by each of the following times:

Section	Printed Material	County Review Period (business days prior to distribution)
4.13a	Customer Orientation Packet	10
4.13b(1)	Quarterly Newsletter	10
4.13b(2)	material requested by County	10
4.13b(3)	description of County's Mandatory Business	10
	Recycling Program	
8.07b	news releases	5
13.02b	Notice to customers of rate adjustment	5
throughout	other	10

8.09 Responsiveness to County

- **a. Phone calls.** Franchisee will return telephone calls from County to the individual who made that call no later than the next business day.
- **b. Meetings.** Franchisee will meet with County at County offices within one week of County request.
- **c. E-mails**. Franchisee will respond to all e-mails from County no later than the next business day.
- **d. Written correspondence**. Franchisee will respond to mailed correspondence from County no later than the earliest of the following times:
 - with respect to mail that confirms earlier phone, meeting or email correspondence, within the time required for phone, meeting or email response in Subsections a, b or c, or
 - 2. within one week of receiving the mail, or
 - 3. other time specified by County.

ARTICLE 9 CHANGE IN SCOPE OF FRANCHISE SERVICES

9.01 Change in Scope of Franchise Services

- **a. Upon County Direction**. County may direct Franchisee to implement a change in scope of franchise services, including new or amended mandatory commercial recycling programs, food waste collection and composting, specific material diversion programs and special services.
- **b. Upon Franchisee Proposal**. Franchisee may propose to County a change in the scope of franchise services, including any or all of the following:
 - 1. incorporating new developments in collection technologies and techniques,
 - 2. adding programs that facilitate County compliance with AB 939 diversion requirements, or
 - 3. implementing changes necessitated by a change in law.

9.02 Review and Comment

- **a. County Request for Plan**. Prior to directing a change in franchise services County will request Franchisee to propose a plan to implement the proposed franchise service changes, including all of the following:
 - 1. Franchisee's proposal to implement the change,
 - 2. the implementation schedule, and
 - 3. the effect, if any, on the Rate.

County may withdraw the request at any time, for any reason, including receipt of an unsatisfactory plan from Franchisee. County may implement the proposed franchise service change itself or through others.

- **b.** Franchisee Proposal. Franchisee will submit its proposal (including a time line) described in Subsection (a) at either of the following times:
 - within 10 days of receiving County request for a plan (or a longer period that County may request in light of the complexity or magnitude of the change directed by County), or
 - 2. in conjunction with its own proposal.

Franchisee will include documentation supporting its stated effect on the Rate.

If County requests Franchisee (or Franchisee proposes) to collect, process and market additional material(s), Franchisee will describe the extent to which the addition of the proposed material would require the modification of vehicles, an additional container(s), additional vehicles or routes, or additional route time and the associated additional costs, if any.

If both of the following occur:

- 1. County changes an Identified Solid Waste Facility, and
- 2. the change results in a different distance (greater or less) from the centric named in Sections 6.01 or 7.01 measured by the shortest available route on roads that collection vehicles may travel,

then Franchisee will describe the extent to which the change would add or subtract route time and the associated additional or reduced costs, if any.

c. Proposal Implementation. Upon County request, Franchisee will diligently provide the changes in franchise services under the timeline accepted by County under Subsection (a).

ARTICLE 10 RECORDS AND REPORTING

Franchisee acknowledges County right to review records and receive reports provided in this Article, for reasons including all of the following:

- 1. determining compliance with the Minimum Diversion Requirement,
- 2. enforcing customers' rights,
- 3. evaluating Franchisee's performance under this Agreement
- 4. exercising County rights to perform, or cause a third person to perform, franchise services in certain events of default and uncontrollable circumstances,
- 5. corroborating the amount of any fees or other amounts due and payable to County, and
- 6. corroborating the tons of solid waste reported to the County.

10.01 Records Maintenance, Retention, Inspection and Audit.

- **a. Maintenance.** Franchisee will keep accurate records listed in Attachment 10.01 in electronic form acceptable to County and comply with Sections 17-13 and 17-32(a) of the County Code. It will maintain both of the following accounting records in both the following manners:
 - 1. with respect to franchise services provided by Franchisee and any of its affiliates, separately from Franchisee's and its affiliates' other operations, and

2. with respect to all of Franchisee's operations, combined as an entity. Franchisee will back up all electronic records somewhere other than the place where Franchisee keeps its records.

b. Retention

- (1) <u>Time Periods</u>. Franchisee will retain both of the following records for the following periods and comply with Section 17-13 of the County Code:
 - 1. records generally, for the franchise term plus 4 years, and
 - 2. financial records, for 4 years following the close of Franchisee's fiscal year.
- **Disposal Records.** Franchisee acknowledges that County may incur liability for refuse that Franchisee transports to a Disposal Facility not owned by County. Franchisee will continually maintain all refuse disposal records. If Franchisee wishes to destroy disposal records it will Notify County and give the records to County within 2 weeks of County request.

c. County Inspection and Audit

- (1) <u>At County Offices</u>. Within 2 business days of County request, Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to give copies of records to County or County designees for inspection or audit at County offices.
- **At Franchisee Office.** If Franchisee cannot give County copies of the records using reasonable business efforts, Franchisee will make records available to County or County designees for inspection or audit at Franchisee office during Franchisee office hours.
- (3) <u>Scope</u>. The scope of County inspection or audit may include any period during the franchise term. Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to provide County any additional information relevant to this Agreement which is not specified in this Article, within 2 days of County request.
- **Audit Costs.** If an audit conducted by County demonstrates that Franchisee underpaid Franchisee Business Fees, Solid Waste Program Fees, CRV revenues or other money owed to County by 2% or more, then within 30 days of receiving the results of the audit Franchisee will pay County both of the following amounts:

- 1. County's Reimbursement Costs for the audit, and
- 2. the amount of the understated fees *plus* interest on those fees at 10% per annum from the date originally due until paid, or lesser amount acceptable to County.
- (5) <u>Franchisee Dispute</u>. Franchisee must Notify County if it disagrees with the audit results within 7 days of receiving the results, or it is deemed to concur with the results. Franchisee must describe the basis for its disagreement and include documentation supporting its dispute.
- **(6)** <u>Dispute Resolution</u>. Upon request, Franchisee may meet with representatives of County (such as Public Works Director or County Manager) to resolve the dispute.

10.02 Reports

- **a. Timing.** Franchisee will submit reports to County at the following times:
 - 1. Monthly Reports no later than the 25th day of each month,
 - 2. Annual Reports on or before each July 31.

"Monthly Report" means the report including the information listed in Attachment 10.02 "Monthly Reports", for the preceding calendar month.

"Annual Report" means the report including the information listed in Attachment 10.02 "Annual Report", for the preceding contract year.

- **b. Submission and Correction.** Franchisee will do all of the following:
 - 1. provide complete and accurate reports by required submission dates,
 - 2. incorporate County comments on, and corrections in, reports within 5 days of receiving them,
 - provide copies of corrected reports or additional information submitted to any
 regulatory authority (such as tonnage information to the State DRS) as soon as possible,
 and no later than 5 days after submission, and
 - 4. provide additional complete and accurate information requested by County by the date specified by County.
- **c. AB 939 reports.** Contractor will assist County in preparing state-mandated documents and implementing measures and recordkeeping to achieve County's integrated solid waste management goals as mandated by CA IWM Act and authorized under Section 17-3(e) f the County Code.

d. Survival. FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONTO SUBMIT ITS ANNUAL REPORT SURVIVES THE FRANCHISE TERM. Franchisee will submit its Annual Report for the final contract year of this Agreement at the time required in Section 10.02.

10.03 Financial Statements.

- **a. Preparation**. Franchisee will cause an independent certified public accountant to prepare both of the following financial statements:
 - Franchisee's financial statements with respect to franchise services for each of its fiscal years, and
 - 2. Guarantor's financial statements for each of its fiscal years.

Franchise will attach to the financial statements all of the following:

- the accountant's representation that he has audited either or both Franchisee's and Guarantor's financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Principles,
- 2. the accountant's following opinion:
 - that the statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied, and
 - the statements fairly present the financial position, the results of operations and the cash flows of either or both the Franchisee and Guarantor, and
- 3. either of the following statements of Franchisee's Chief Financial Officer:
 - that no events subsequent to the preparation of the last financial statement submitted under this Agreement have materially changed Franchisee's financial status or condition, or
 - describing any material changes in Franchisee's financial status or condition since the preparation of the last financial statement.
- **b. Annual Delivery to County.** Franchisee will give County 3 copies of the financial statements in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 10.03, acceptable to the County, together with attachments required under Subsection (a) on the earlier of the following dates:
 - 1. 100 days after the close of the Franchisee's and Guarantor's fiscal year, or
 - 2. within one week of any statement's release,

Franchisee will comply with Section 17-32(b) of the County Code.

c. County Review. Franchisee will allow County and its representatives review the audit plan and work papers of the independent certified public accountant(s) who audited and opined on either or both of Franchisee's and Guarantor's financial statements. Within 2 weeks of County request, Franchisee and its accountant(s) will meet with the County and its representatives to discuss County's concerns and answer its questions. FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SUBSECTION SURVIVE THE FRANCHISE TERM.

10.04 Proprietary Records and Reports

- **a. Notice of Request.** If County receives a request from a third person to review or copy material which Franchisee has marked "confidential", County will inform Franchisee and allow Franchisee to present arguments and facts to County in support of Franchisee's position that the material is entitled to an exemption from disclosure under the State Public Records Act and should not be released.
- **b. Notice of Release.** If County determines that the material is *not* entitled to an exemption under this Agreement and that it must be released, before releasing that material so County will inform Franchisee and Franchisee may seek a court order enjoining that release.
- **c. Notice of Legal Action.** If County determines that the material is entitled to an exemption, and the person who requested the information files a legal action seeking its release, County will inform Franchisee and will not oppose a motion by Franchisee to intervene in the action. Franchisee must either intervene or accept the release of the material. County is not obligated to defend the action and may release the material sought without any liability.

ARTICLE 11 FINANCIAL ASSURANCES

11.01 Insurance

- **a. Required coverage.** Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. carry insurance meeting the requirements in Exhibit 11.01, and
 - 2. comply with Section 17-20(c) of the County Code.

If Franchisee does not carry insurance under this Agreement, in addition to any other rights and remedies County may have, at its sole option County may do any or all of the following:

- 1. secure and maintain that insurance without further notice to Franchisee,
- 2. charge Franchisee any premium costs advanced by County, or
- 3. draw on the letter of credit provided by Franchisee.

If County does not recover its County Reimbursement Costs from the letter of credit, Franchisee will directly pay County its County Reimbursement Costs.

- **b. Notice of Claims.** Franchisee will inform County of any claim against either of the following:
 - 1. Franchisee, or
 - 2. any subcontractor of Franchisee,

which claim exceeds the amount of any deductibles or self-insured retentions, within one week of Franchisee's learning of the claim.

- **c. Monitoring System**. Franchisee will institute a comprehensive accounting system satisfactory to County to monitor all insurance requirements under this Agreement, including those of its subcontractors.
- **d. Franchisee Compliance**. Franchisee will comply with all requirements of its insurance policies and insurers.

11.02 Franchisee Indemnification

a. Franchisee Conduct Included

- (1) <u>Indemnity, Release and Hold Harmless, Defense</u>
 - (i) *Indemnification.* Franchisee will indemnify County from and against all liabilities arising out of or in any way connected to franchise services, including reimbursing County for County liabilities to someone other than Contactor (such as damages resulting from a suit against County by a customer).
 - (ii) Release and Hold Harmless. Franchisee will release and hold harmless County from and against all liabilities arising out of or in any way connected to franchise services, including refraining from seeking reimbursement from County for Franchisee's liability to someone else (such as damages resulting from a suit against Franchisee by a customer).

- (iii) **Defense.** Immediately upon commencement of any lawsuits, claims, complaints, causes of actions or other demands brought against County for liabilities arising out of or in any way connected to franchise services, Franchisee will do either of the following:
 - 1. defend County with counsel approved by County, or
 - 2. fund County Reimbursement Costs of defense.

County may retain co-counsel at its own cost and expense and Franchisee will direct Franchisee's counsel to assist and cooperate with County co-counsel.

- **(iv)** County Sole Negligence Excluded. Franchisee is not obligated to indemnify, release, hold harmless or defend County if County is found solely negligent by a court of competent jurisdiction after County has exhausted all appeals.
- **(v) Definitions.** In this Section, "County" includes everyone described in the definition of "County Insureds".

"liabilities" includes:

- 1. lawsuits, claims, complaints, cause of actions and other demands,
- 2. citations, fine and other penalties,
- 3. investigations (such as costs of audits) related to another type of liability (such as a fine),
- 4. judgments, liens, cleanup orders, and damages in contract or tort, including:
 - personal injury or death, and
 - property damage,
- 5. losses, injuries, costs and expenses (including all costs and expenses of litigation, mediation or arbitration), such as any or all of the following fees and court costs:
 - attorneys' fees, whether County Counsel or Franchisee's staff attorneys or outside attorneys,
 - accountants' fees, whether County Finance Director or outside accounts,
 - appraisers' fees, and
 - expert witness fees, and
 - other detriments of every nature and description whatsoever, whether under State of California or federal law.

Reference to "Indemnification" or "Indemnity" in this Agreement includes the indemnification, release, hold harmless or defense, or all of them, under this Section.

- **Scope of Liabilities.** For purposes of this Indemnification, liabilities must be paid, incurred or suffered by, or asserted against, County arising from or attributable to any repair, cleanup or detoxification pursuant to, or preparation and implementation of any removal, remedial, response, closure or other plan (regardless of whether undertaken due to governmental action) concerning any hazardous waste at any place where Franchisee delivers, stores, processes, recycles, composts or disposes of solid waste to the extent that liabilities are caused by any or all of the following:
 - 1. **Franchisee Negligence or Misconduct:** the wrongful, willful or negligent act, error or omission, or the misconduct of Franchisee, or
 - 2. **Non-customer Materials:** the collection, delivery, handling, recycling, processing, composting or disposal by Franchisee of any materials or waste, including hazardous waste, which are generated by someone other than customers or collected from premises other than customers' premises, or
 - 3. Failure to Comply With Hazardous Waste Protocol: Franchisee's failure to undertake hazardous waste training procedures required by law with respect to its employees or any subcontractors' or the Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol, whichever is more stringent, or
 - 4. **Franchisee-identified Hazardous Waste:** Franchisee's improper or negligent collection, handling, delivery, processing, recycling, composting or disposal of hazardous waste that it collects and identifies.

County acknowledges that the mere presence of household hazardous waste in the solid waste does not constitute negligence and create any Liability on the part of Franchisee absent any of the circumstances described in preceding Items 1-4.

- **b.** Indemnification With Respect to Franchise Services Only. Indemnification under this Section is limited to liabilities incurred or occurring after the franchise date through the franchise term and excludes liabilities incurred or occurring prior to the franchise date. However, THE INDEMNIFICATION SURVIVES THE FRANCHISE TERM.
- **c. Statutory Agreement**. The Indemnity in this Section is intended to operate as an agreement pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 9607(e) and California Health and Safety Code Section 25364, to insure, protect, hold harmless and indemnify County from liability. It includes the specific actions or inactions of Franchisee described in Items 1 4 of Subsection a(2), such as a driver accepting a customer bribe and illegally disposing of hazardous waste that upon identification thereof, must be segregated and transported under law.

11.03 Letter of Credit. Franchisee will give County a Letter of Credit acceptable to County.

11.04 Guaranty Agreement. If Franchisee has any affiliates, Franchisee will provide a Guaranty that is legal, valid and binding against a Guarantor, acceptable to County.

"Guaranty" means the obligation in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 11.04, acceptable to County.

"Guarantor" means signatory of the Guaranty.

11.05 Assurance of Performance. In addition to all other rights and remedies it may have, within 5 days of County request Franchisee will provide reasonable assurances that Franchise can timely and fully meet its franchise obligations any or all of in the following events:

- 1. **Labor:** Franchisee is the subject of any labor unrest (including work stoppage or slowdown, sick-out, picketing and other concerted job actions);
- 1. **Tipping Fees:** Franchisee does not pay an Identified Solid Waste Facility for services;
- **2. Employee Wages:** Franchise does not pay wages to its employees, provide workers' compensation insurance required by law, or pays employment –related taxes or fees;
- 3. County: Franchisee does not pay County any County Reimbursement Costs.; or
- 4. In the County's judgment, the occurrence of either of the following events jeopardizes Franchisee's ability to timely and fully meet franchise obligations:
 - Franchisee does not regularly pay its bills when due, or
 - The entering of any judgment against Franchisee or Guarantor with respect to Criminal Conduct by Franchisee or Guarantor.

"Assurance of Performance" means any or all of the following actions, as County requests:

- reduction or elimination of insurance deductibles or self-insured retention,
- 2. increasing the size of a letter of credit, or
- 3. providing an additional performance bond, certificate of deposit or other instrument.

ARTICLE 12 CRIMINAL CONDUCT

12.01 Criminal Conduct

a. Notice

- (1) <u>Franchisee Representative etc</u>. Franchisee will immediately inform County of any Convictions or Pleas with respect to Criminal Conduct by any Franchisee manager described in <u>Items 1-4</u> of the definition of "Franchisee Managers".
- **Other Franchisee Managers.** Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to immediately inform County of any Convictions or Pleas with respect to Criminal Conduct by any Franchisee Manager described in Item 5 of the definition of "Franchisee Managers".

"Franchise Manager(s)" means any or all of the following

- 1. Franchisee,
- 2. Franchisee Representative
- 3. Franchisee officers and directors,
- 4. the officers and directors of any direct or indirect parent corporation of Franchisee, or
- 5. anyone in a Position of Influence

"Position of Influence" the authority or responsibility to directly or indirectly administer, manage, direct, supervise, monitor or oversee franchise services or this Agreement, including any or all of the following:

- 1. reviewing or negotiating Franchisee's contracts (including this Agreement),
- 2. providing in-house legal services with respect to franchise services or this Agreement,
- 3. preparing or overseeing Franchisee's operating and capital budget, or
- 4. establishing policies and procedures related to the Criminal Conduct.
- **b. Cure.** Upon the occurrence of any Convictions or Pleas with respect to Criminal Conduct by any Franchisee Manager, Franchisee must do either of the following:
 - 1. terminate from employment or remove from office the offending Franchisee Manager who is an individual (or, with respect to a Franchise Manager that is Franchisee or an affiliate, the individual or individuals responsible for the Criminal Conduct), *unless*:
 - otherwise directed or ordered by regulatory authority of competent jurisdiction and/or authority, or
 - termination would subject Franchisee, an affiliate or any of its Franchisee

- Managers to substantial liability for breach of any labor agreement entered into after the franchise date, and
- 2. eliminate the participation by that Franchisee Manager who is an individual (or with respect to a Franchisee Manager that is Franchisee or an affiliate, the individual or individuals responsible for the Criminal Conduct), holding a Position of Influence.
- **c. County Remedy.** County in its sole discretion may terminate the Agreement or may impose other sanctions (which may include financial sanctions, temporary suspensions or any other condition deemed appropriate short of termination) as it deems proper, in the following events:
 - 1. Franchisee or any affiliate fails to implement the preceding cure in Subsection (b), or
 - 2. the Criminal Conduct (other than Criminal Conduct described in Item 4 of the definition of "Criminal Conduct," with respect to hazardous waste, of which Franchisee did not have actual knowledge) is both of the following:
 - a felony, and
 - is related to this Agreement.

Franchisee must be given the opportunity to present evidence in mitigation during the preceding notice period. County will consider that evidence.

d. No Subversion. Franchisee will not, or will not allow, hire or transfer from any affiliate of any employee, officer or director of an affiliate who is the subject of any Conviction or Plea to a position as a Franchisee Manager.

e. Definitions

"Criminal Conduct" means any or all of the following:

- 1. **fraud or criminal offense** (other than offenses constituting infractions) in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, procuring or performing a public or private agreement related to recyclables, green waste or solid waste services of any kind (including collection, hauling, transfer, processing, composting or disposal), including this Agreement, r
- 2. **bribery** or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of a local, state, or federal agency by Franchisee or by any Franchisee Manager in that Franchisee Manager's official capacity,
- 3. **embezzlement**, extortion, racketeering, false claims, false statements, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, obstruction of justice, knowingly receiving stolen property, theft, or misprision (failure to disclose) of a felony
- 4. **unlawful disposal of hazardous or special waste**, the occurrence of which Franchisee or any of its Franchise Managers knew or should have known,
- 5. **violation of antitrust laws**, including laws relating to price-fixing, bid-rigging and sales and market allocation, or
- violation of unfair and anti-competitive trade practice laws, including the inflation of waste collection, hauling or disposal fees.

"Conviction" means any or all of the following:

- 1. a criminal conviction,
- 2. a permanent mandatory or prohibitory injunction, or
- 3. a final judgment or order

from a regulatory authority of competent jurisdiction with respect to any Criminal Conduct.

"Pleas" means either or both of the following,

- 1. pleading "guilty", or
- 2. entering a plea of "nolo contendere" or "no contest"

to either or both of the following Criminal Conduct occurring:

- 1. within County, or
- 2. relating to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 13 CUSTOMER RATES

13.01 Franchisee Compensation.

- **a. Payable Only From Rates.** In consideration of and as compensation for full and timely performing franchise services and satisfying its franchise obligations, Franchisee may charge customers Rates. Franchisee is compensated solely from customers and not County. This Agreement is a service agreement and does not constitute indebtedness of County in violation of law.
- **b.** Rates Comprise Total Compensation. Franchisee acknowledges that it is not entitled to any compensation in excess of Rates, *unless* this Agreement explicitly specifies either or both the following:
 - 1. an "additional Rate", or
 - "Franchisee's Reimbursement Cost".

"Rate(s)" means charges under Section 13.02 and Attachment 13.02, listed on the Rate Schedule.

13.02 Rates

a. County Approves Maximum Rates / Franchisee Sets Uniform Rates.

Franchisee will set Franchisee's charges to customers for franchise services no greater than the maximum amount approved by County on the Rate Schedule, including for variations in franchise services and Rates under Section 4.04a(9). Franchisee will charge uniform Rates to all customers for each franchise service component.

- **b.** Rate Adjustments. Rates are adjusted only under Attachment 13.02b. The annual Rate adjustment for changes in the CPI index and tipping fees is effective each July 1. All other Rate adjustments are effective as soon as practicable under law, including any public notice, publication and Board approval requirements. Rates will not otherwise be adjusted, including for actual changes in the price of fuel.
- **c. Customer Notice of Changes.** Franchisee will give affected customers notice acceptable to County of any change in Rates in their first bill following change.

13.03 Security Deposit. Franchisee may not charge customer any security deposit, container rental or other amounts not listed on the Rate Schedule except under Section 4.16.

13.04 Fees

a. Franchisee Business Fees

- **(1)** Franchise Fee etc.. Franchisee will pay County all fees, taxes and assessments that County may establish from time to time, including any or all of the following:
 - 1. the franchise fee.
 - 2. a business tax, or
 - 3. a permit or license fee.

Franchisee acknowledges both of the following:

- that these are costs of Franchisee doing business and providing franchise services, and
- 2. they are liabilities of Franchisee and not customers.

These fees are referred to in this Agreement as "Franchisee Business Fees".

- **Franchise Fee Payment.** In consideration for granting this franchise and entering into this Agreement, Franchisee will pay County the franchise fee established from time to time by County
 - (i) Amount. As of the franchise date, Franchisee will pay County a franchise fee equal to a portion of Franchisee's gross receipts under this Agreement received during the previous month, as determined by the County Board.
 - (ii) **Payment.** As of the franchise date, the franchise fee to the County by the 20th of each month, based on gross receipts that Franchisee received during the previous month.
 - (iii) County Right to Change. County in its sole discretion may change the franchise fee at any time, including the amount, manner of calculation and time of payment.

b. Solid Waste Program Fees

- **(1)** <u>Current and Future Fees</u>. Franchisee acknowledges both of the following:
 - 1. County currently charges a solid waste program fee established from time to time by the County, and
 - County in its sole discretion may impose different or additional fees
 payable by customers and authorized under law (such Public Resources
 Code Section 40900, commonly referred to as "AB 939" fees; and County
 Code 17.29) directly on customer, to reimburse County's costs, such as the
 following:
 - administering and enforcing this Agreement, and monitoring Franchisee's performance,
 - implementing its Solid Waste Program Plan under law,
 - maintaining, repairing and replacing County's infrastructure (such as roads) that are worn or damaged by providing franchise services, and
 - providing solid waste, hazardous waste and special waste handling services that protect public health, safety and welfare,

These fees are referred to in this Agreement as "Solid Waste Program Fees".

- **Recording County Money.** Upon receiving payments from customers, Franchisee will first record receipt of Solid Waste Program Fees (which belong to County and not Franchisee) in a separate account within Franchisee's detailed general ledger titled "Santa Barbara County Solid Waste Program Fee", and record the remaining receipts as Franchisee's income.
- (3) <u>Remitting County Money</u>. By the 20th day of each month, Franchisee will pay County the aggregate of any Solid Waste Program Fees and give County documentation acceptable to County supporting the calculation of those fees.
- **13.05 Franchisee Payment of Money Owed County**. County may demand payment from Franchisee of, or draw on Franchisee's letter of credit for any money Franchisee owes County, including any or all of the following:
 - 1. damages: including under Section 14.01,
 - 2. fees: including under Section 13.04,
 - 3. **CRV revenues** under Section 6.06,
 - 4. **Deposits** under 18.01b(4), or

5. **County Reimbursement Costs**: including any or all of the following:

Section	County Reimbursement Cost
4.09c	repair of damaged property
11.01a	insurance premiums
14.10f(2)	substitute performance costs
18.01b(4)	Transfer costs

[&]quot;County Reimbursement Costs" means County's direct costs plus 35%.

"direct costs" means the sum of the following:

- 1. payroll costs directly related to the performance, or management or supervision of any obligation under this Agreement, including compensation and comprised of compensation and fringe benefits, such as vacation, sick leave, holidays, retirement, workers compensation insurance, federal and state unemployment taxes; and medical and health insurance benefits, plus
- 2. the costs of materials, services, direct rental costs and supplies, plus
- 3. travel and subsistence costs, plus
- 4. the reasonable costs of any payments to consultants or (sub)contractors necessary to and in connection with performance under this Agreement, plus
- **5.** any other cost or expense which is directly or normally associated with the task performed, which direct costs are substantiated to satisfaction of the other party.

ARTICLE 14 BREACHES, DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

14.01 Certain Breaches and Liquidated Damages.

a. Breaches. Within two weeks of County assessment, Franchisee will pay the following liquidated (or compensatory) damages for each of the corresponding breaches determined by County. County may assess damages for each instance of breach, even if Franchisee subsequently cures the breach. (Franchisee nevertheless might have the opportunity to cure the breach before it becomes an event of default under Section 14.02.)

Section ¹	Failure	Liquidated Damages
	to Meet Franchise Obligations	(per failure in each Franchise Year)
4.03	Comply with Transition Plan	\$1,000 / failure
4.04, 4.05,	Collect any customer container or public	1-15 / \$100
4.06b	container of discarded refuse by next	11-15 \$200
4.11	franchise day,	Over 15 \$500
4.06a	Collect abandoned waste upon County	1-2 / \$500
	request	3-5 / \$1,000
		Over 5 / \$5,000
4.07	Collect within permitted hours	1-3 / \$200
		Over 3 / \$1,000 (per vehicle)
4.08a-c	Timely repair, replacement, delivery or pick	1-15 / \$15
	up of container	Over 15 / @200 (per container)
4.08e	Return container to set-out site	1-15 / \$50
		Over 15 / \$200
4.09a	Perform franchise services in courteous and	1-3 /\$500
	professional manner (rudeness)	Over 3 / \$1,000 per incident
		verified or experienced by County
4.09b	Clean up litter or leak	1-5 / \$250
		Over 5 / \$500
4.09c	Timely determination of damage causation /	1-5 / \$100
	repair or replace damaged property, or	Over 5 / \$500
	reimbursement of repair or replacement cost	

¹ Citation for convenience of parties, but not necessarily the exclusive citation for applicable franchise obligations

94

4.04-4.06	Timely response to customer, including any	1-5 / \$200
	of the following:	Over 5 / \$1,000
	 Fulfilling franchise service request 	per incident per day
	(such as commencing / stopping	
	regular service, providing roll-out	
	service; making on-call pickups of	
	bulky, special or e-waste),	
4.11a	 taking corrective action, or 	
4.12c(1)	 answering voice mail messages. 	
4.11b(1)	Record complaint	1-5 / \$100
		Over 5 / \$500 (per complaint)
4.12c(4)	Meet phone response standards, including	5-10 / \$50
	answering within 4 rings	11-20 / \$100
		Over 20 / \$500
4.16a Item 1	 Miscalculate / charge incorrect Rate, 	1-5 / \$100 for each and every
13.02	and fail to correct it before (or in)	customer's bill, and one or
	next bill;	more bill(s) presented to a
	2. charge unauthorized Rate	customer
		Over 5 / \$500
5.03b	Label containers	Over 5 / \$100 per container
		per day
6.01	Deliver:	1-5 / \$1,000 per failed
7.01	 recyclables to MRF(s), 	delivery
	2. green waste to Organics Site(s),	Over 5 / \$5,000
	3. refuse to Disposal Facility/Facilities	(+ compensatory damages =
	4. manure to the identified site, and	County Reimbursement Cost
	5. universal waste and e-waste to the	of monitoring or confirming
	identified facilities	compliance)
6.05	Mixing refuse, recyclables or green waste	1-3 / \$5,000 per truck
		Over 3 / \$10,000
8.09 &	Timely respond to County request	1-2 / \$500
throughout		3-5 / \$1,000
		Over 5 / \$5,000
10.01c	Provide County access to records	\$1,000 per day
8.08	Provide text to County no later than required	1/\$500
& throughout	times, including quarterly newsletters to	2-3 / \$1,000
	customers and news releases	Over 3 / \$5,000

10.02	Timely submit or correct (errors, omissions,	\$200/day until submitted or
& throughout	format etc.) reports	corrected
4.01	Late payments to County, including franchise	\$500/day
13.04, 13.05 &	fee, Franchisee Business Fees, Solid Waste	
throughout	Program Fees, and County Reimbursement Costs	
	Any other franchise obligation	1-5 / \$100
		Over 5 / \$500

- **b. Contest.** Franchisee may contest imposition of damages by Notifying County within 10 days of receiving County assessment, indicating Franchisee's basis for disagreement. County Manager will consider information provided by County Representative and Franchisee and make a binding determination as soon as possible.
- **c. Acknowledgements.** Franchisee acknowledges all of the following:
 - County incurred considerable time and expense procuring this Agreement in order to secure an improved level of collection service quality and increased customer satisfaction. Therefore consistent and reliable franchise services are of utmost importance to County and customers;
 - 2. County has considered and relied on Franchisee's representations as to the quality of its service in entering into this Agreement, and Franchisee's breach of its franchise obligations represents a loss of bargain to County;
 - 3. Quantified standards of performance are necessary and appropriate to ensure the consistent and reliable franchise service, and if Franchisee fails to meet franchise obligations referenced in this Section above, County will suffer damages (including any or all of the following:
 - customers' inconvenience.
 - potential political pressure, criticism and complaint by customers,
 - lost County Board and staff time, and
 - loss of bargain; and
 - 4. It is and will be impracticable and extremely difficult to ascertain and determine the value of damages.
- **d. Reasonable Estimate.** Therefore, each party acknowledges that the above liquidated damages represent a reasonable estimate of the amount of the damages, considering all of the circumstances existing on the franchise date, including both of the following:
 - 1. relationship of the sums to the range of harm to County that reasonably could be anticipated, and
 - 2. anticipation that proof of actual damages would be costly, time-consuming or inconvenient.

- **d. Confirmation.** In signing this Agreement, each party specifically confirms both of the following:
 - 1. the accuracy of the statements made in this Section, and
 - 2. it had ample opportunity to consult its legal counsel for an explanation of this liquidated damage provision.

14.02 Defaults. Each of the following is an event of default ("event of default") under this Agreement:

SECTION	EVENT OF DEFAULT	EFFECTIVE TERMINATION DATE
	FRANCHISE SERVICE DEFAULTS	
4.04, 4.05,	Failure to collect, subject to uncontrollable	Franchisee's receipt of
4.06	circumstances, more than 5 times during any contract year or 50 times over the Term	Notice of failure
6.01, 7.01	Failure to deliver solid waste to Identified Solid	Franchisee's receipt of
	Waste Facility: subject to uncontrollable	Notice of failure
	circumstances, more than 3 times during any	
	franchise year or 25 times over the Term, Franchisee	
	fails to deliver:	
	 refuse to the Disposal Facility/Facilities, 	
	green waste to the Organics Site(s),	
	3. recyclables to the MRF(s),	
	4. manure to an identified site, or	
	5. universal waste or e-waste to identified	
	facility/facilities	
6.03b(3)	Failure to meet Minimum Diversion Requirement,	Franchisee's receipt of
	subject to uncontrollable circumstances.	Notice of failure
8.03	Failure to Comply With Law within 20 days' notice of	Franchisee's receipt of
	violation by a regulatory authority.	Notice of failure,
		subject to both of the
	"violation" means any written notice, assessment or	following:
	determination of non-compliance with law from any	 Franchisee
	regulatory authority to Franchisee, whether or not a	contests the
	fine or penalty is included, assessed, levied or	notice in good
	attached.	faith, and

	"regulatory authority" means any federal, state or local governmental unit (whether a separate entity or a department or division of the federal, state or any local government) that does any or all of the following: 1. promulgates law 2. regulates franchise services or operations of Franchisee, or 3. enforces law applicable to franchise services or operations of Franchisee, including: • CA DOT, CA DMV and other units that regulate transportation or enforce transportation laws, • CalRecycle, AQMD, water board and other units that regulate operations or enforce environmental laws, • EDD, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Services, federal and state departments of labor and other units that regulates employment or enforces labor laws, • IRS, CA Franchise Tax Board, SEC, federal and state Departments of Justice, and other unites that regulate taxation or financial affairs of Franchisee, • County (or County Public Works Department or other department), and	2. The regulatory authority enters a final decision adverse to Franchisee.
Δην	• the Local Enforcement Agency in the County. Breach of Agreement	20 days for other
Any provision	1. Failure: Franchisee fails to meet any franchise obligation (other than a franchise obligation listed in this table as an event of default), and 2. County Notice: County Notifies Franchisee as follows: • that in County opinion a specific breach has occurred, and • if Franchisee does not cure that breach within 20 days of receiving County Notice, County may terminate this Agreement.	20 days (or other County-prescribed period) following Franchisee's receipt of County Notice of failure

	 3. Franchisee Proposal: If Franchisee cannot cure the breach within 20 days, as soon as possible (but no less than 2 days) Franchisee will Notify County as follows: explain why Franchisee believes it needs additional time cure the breach, and propose a schedule for curing the breach. 4. County Actions: County, in its sole discretion, may do any of the following: accept Franchisee's schedule, present County alternative schedule, or terminate this Agreement at the end of the 20-day period This event of default is subject to uncontrollable 	
	circumstances <i>unless</i> related to the payment of money.	
12.01	Criminal Conduct: The failure to timely terminate and/or replace any employee, officer or director upon the occurrence of any conduct proscribed in Section 12.01	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
PERFORMAN	NCE ASSURANCE DEFAULTS	
Article 11	Failure to provide any of the following: 1. insurance, 2. performance bond, 3. Guaranty, or 4. letter of credit	Immediately following the public hearing required under Section 17-86(b) and (c)(1) of the County Code
11.05	Failure to provide assurances of performance within 30 days of County request	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
13.05	Failure to pay money owed County	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
18.01	Transfer without County consent	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
	Seizure, Attachment : In the opinion of County, a seizure, attachment (other than a pre-judgment attachment) or levy upon any franchise service assets:	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure

1.	substantially impairs Franchisee's ability to meet any obligation under this Agreement,	
	and	
2.	cannot be released, bonded or otherwise	
	lifted within 48 hours, excepting weekends	
	and holidays.	
Insolve	ency, Bankruptcy, Liquidation:	Immediately, to the
1.	Franchisee does any of the following:	extent permitted by
•	files a voluntary claim for debt relief under	law, following the
	any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor	public hearing required
	relief, or other similar law now or hereafter in	under Section 17-86(b)
	effect, unless Franchisee retains full control of	and (c)(1) of the
	franchise service assets throughout the	County Code
	pendency of that claim,	
•	consents to the appointment of or taking of	
	possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee	
	(other than as a part of a transfer of franchise	
	service asset s no longer used to provide	
	franchise services or backup franchise	
	services), trustee (other than as security of an	
	obligation under a deed of trust), custodian,	
	sequestration, administrator (or similar	
	official) of Franchisee for any part of	
	Franchisee's operating assets or any	
	substantial part of Franchisee's property,	
•	makes any general assignment for the benefit	
	of Franchisee's creditors, or	
•	fails generally to pay Franchisee's debts as	
	they become due, or takes any action in	
	furtherance of any of the foregoing.	
2.	Involuntary bankruptcy:	
•	A court having jurisdiction enters a decree or	
	order for relief in respect of the Agreement, in	
	any involuntary case brought under any	
	bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or	
	similar law now or hereafter in effect, or	
•	Franchisee consents to or fails to oppose any	
	the proceeding, or	

	 any court enters a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, administrator (or similar official) of Franchisee or for any part of Franchisee's operating equipment or assets, or orders the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of Franchisee. 	
	Default under Guaranty	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
	Assignment of Guaranty Without Consent: the Guarantor assigns the Guaranty without County consent required by the Guaranty despite County Board action denying County consent, and the Guarantor does not provide County with a substitute Guarantor or alternative financial credit support satisfactory to County within 15 days of that denial.	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
Attachment 2.01 & through- out Agreement	False Representations, Breach of Representations or Warranties: Franchisee makes a representation, certification or warranty under this Agreement, including Attachment 2.01, which Franchisee knows, or in the course of diligently conducting business and providing franchise services should have known, is untrue as of the date thereof.	Franchisee's receipt of Notice of failure
	Franchisee makes a representation or fails to make a disclosure, whether within this Agreement or otherwise, to County in connection with or as a material inducement to entering into this Agreement or any future amendment to this Agreement, which representation or failed disclosure is false or misleading in any material respect when made.	

14.03 Breaches and Defaults Excused by Uncontrollable Circumstances

a. Performance Excused

- **Franchisee**. Franchisee's failure to meet any franchise obligation will *not* be deemed an event of default if all of the following conditions are met:
 - 1. the event of default is *caused* by uncontrollable circumstances,
 - 2. the event of default is explicitly *subject to* uncontrollable circumstances under this Agreement, and
 - 3. Franchisee exerted reasonable business efforts to prevent the occurrence and mitigate the effects of the uncontrollable circumstance.
- (2) <u>County</u>. County failure to meet any obligation under this Agreement (other than payment of money *unless* County may withhold or offset payment under this Agreement) will *not* be deemed an event of default if the conditions in preceding Subsection (a)(1) are met.

"uncontrollable circumstances" means any of the following events:

- riots, war, or emergency affecting the Country declared by the President of the United States, Congress of the United States, the Governor of California, or the Board of Supervisors;
- 2. sabotage, civil disturbance, insurrection, explosion;
- 3. natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes, landslides and fires that are not reasonably anticipated weather conditions in the County;
- 4. a Change in Law <u>except</u> for a Change in Law that meets both of the following conditions:
 - It is enacted by County (including County's change in Franchisee Fees), and
 - The County is not required to enact it in order to comply with federal or State law; or
 - the failure of any public or private utility provider to provide water or electricity to the Franchisee office or maintenance facility.

"Change in Law" means any or all of the following:

- 1. the adoption, promulgation, modification, or change in law (including County's change in or addition of Franchisee Fees or Solid Waste Program Fees) or in judicial or administrative interpretation of the law occurring after the franchise date, except with respect to the following:
 - income or business taxes,
 - employment or payroll taxes, or
 - franchise fees (other than franchise fees levied by County);

- 2. any order or judgment of any regulatory authority issued after the Execution Date if both of the following conditions are met:
 - the order or judgment is not also the result of the willful misconduct or negligent action or inaction of either of the following:
 - o the party relying thereon, or
 - o anyone for whom that party is directly responsible; and
 - the party relying on the order or judgment makes reasonable business efforts to contest that order or judgment, unless the other party excuses it from contest; or
- 3. a regulatory authority imposes any new or different material conditions in connection with the issuance, renewal, or modification of any permit after the franchise date; or
- 4. A regulatory authority does either or both of the following after the franchise date:
 - fails to issue or renew permit,
 - suspends, interrupts or terminates any permit and the regulatory authority's actions is not also the result of the willful misconduct or negligent action or inaction of either or both of the following:
 - the party relying thereon, or
 - anyone for whom that party is directly responsible.
- **b. Notice**. The party experiencing an uncontrollable circumstance that causes that party breach its obligations under this Agreement will give immediate Notice to the other party, including all of the following:
 - 1. describing performance under this Agreement for which it seeks to be excused,
 - 2. the expected duration of the uncontrollable circumstance,
 - 3. the extent to which franchise services may be curtailed,
 - 4. any requests or suggestions to mitigate the adverse effects of the uncontrollable circumstance, and
 - 5. any extension of the schedule in the Transition Plan.

c. County Rights

- (1) <u>Provide Franchise Services</u>. Even though Franchisee's breach is not event of default under this Subsection, County in its sole discretion may perform any franchise obligation under Section 14.10 if Franchisee does not cure the breach within 48 hours of County Notice.
- (2) <u>Contract Remedies</u>. If Franchisee's breach continues for 30 days, County may exercise any or all remedies under this Agreement.

14.04 Remedies Upon Default

- **Types.** In an event of default, County may exercise any or all of the following remedies in event of default in its sole discretion:
 - 1. Termination: to terminate any or all of this Agreement,
 - 2. Suspension: to suspend any or all of this Agreement,
 - **3.** County Right to Perform Franchise Services: perform franchise services under Section 14.10.
 - 4. Damages: assess damages (including liquidated damages under Section 14.01), and
 - **5. All Other Available Rights and Remedies**: exercise any other available rights and remedies at law and in equity (including specific performance).
- **b. Acknowledgements.** Franchisee acknowledges that County remedy of damages may be inadequate for reasons including all of the following:
 - 1. The urgency of timely, continuous and high-quality franchise service, including collection, transportation and/or transfer for disposal of putrescible wastes which constitute a threat to public health.
 - 2. The long time and significant investment of money and personnel (both County staff and private consultants, including financial advisors, procurement counsel and elected County officials) required to request and evaluate qualifications and proposals for alternative service comparable to franchise service for the price under this Agreement, and to negotiate new agreements for comparable service.
 - 3. County reliance on Franchisee's technical solid waste management expertise.
 - 4. Franchisee's failure to transport and deliver solid waste to an Identified Solid Waste Facility ("**Delivery Default**") may increase County risk of liability for environmental damage due to release or threatened release of hazardous or toxic substances, petroleum products and other materials, including any or all of the following:
 - water or ground water contamination from those Facilities,
 - replacement or restoration of natural resources, or
 - repair, cleanup or detoxification of the solid waste management facility and any related removal, remedial, response, closure or other plan, whether under Section 107(e) of CERCLA Section 9607(e). California Health and Safety Code Section 25364 or other law.
 - 5. A Delivery Default may adversely affect County ability to measure the Minimum diversion Requirement and secure AB 939 compliance.
 - 6. A Delivery Default is not in the best economic, health and safety interest of customers.

Consequently, County is entitled to all available equitable remedies, including injunctive relief.

14.05 Remedies Not Exclusive. Each party's rights and remedies under this Agreement are not exclusive. A party's exercise of one right or remedy (including liquidated damages under Section 14.01), is not an election of rights or remedies. It is cumulative with any other available rights and remedies.

14.06 Waivers

a. County Waiver of Breaches or Events of Default

- (1) <u>Each Waiver is Discrete</u>. County waiver of any breach or event of default is not a waiver of any other breach or event of default, including one with respect to the same obligations under this Agreement.
- (2) <u>No Demand for Damages</u>. County decision not to demand damages will not be deemed a waiver of any Franchisee breach or event of default.
- (3) <u>Acceptance of Damages</u>. County subsequent acceptance of any damages or other money from Franchisee will not be deemed to be a waiver by County of any pre-existing or concurrent breach or event of default.
- **b.** Franchisee Waiver of Certain Defenses. Franchisee acknowledges that it is solely responsible for providing franchise services. Franchisee irrevocably and unconditionally waives defenses to the satisfaction of its franchise obligations based upon any of the following:
 - 1. failure of consideration,
 - 2. contract of adhesion,
 - 3. impossibility or impracticability of performance,
 - 4. commercial frustration of purpose, or
 - 5. the existence, non-existence, occurrence or non-occurrence of any foreseen or unforeseen fact, event or contingency that may be a basic assumption of Franchisee with regard to any provision of this Agreement.

Franchisee does *not* waive any defenses of uncontrollable circumstances.

14.07 Jurisdiction, Venue, Service of Process

- **a. Exclusive State Court Jurisdiction.** Parties will bring any lawsuits arising out of this Agreement in State courts, which will have exclusive jurisdiction over the lawsuits.
- **b. Venue.** Venue is made in and will be performed in courts sitting in County of Santa Barbara.
- **c. Location.** Parties will conduct any other hearing or action, whether arbitration or non-judicial, of whatever nature or kind regarding this Agreement, in County of Santa Barbara.
- **d. Service of Process**. Franchisee will accept service of process at the address where it receives Notices.
- **14.08 Costs** Within two weeks of County request, Franchisee will pay County Reimbursement Costs reasonably incurred to enforce County rights or exercise its remedies for any Franchisee breach of this Agreement that results in an event of default.

14.09 reserved

14.10 County Right to Provide Franchise Services

- **a. Events**. County may provide, or contract for provision of, any or all franchise services in either or both of the following events:
 - 1. County in its sole discretion determines that Franchisee's failure to satisfy any franchise obligation for a period of 48 consecutive hours poses a danger to public health, safety or welfare, or
 - 2. County suspends or terminates all or any part of this Agreement.

This right is in addition to all other County rights and remedies.

County has no obligation to continue providing franchise services. At any time, County in its sole discretion may stop providing franchise services. However, County may continue to provide franchise services until either of the following times:

- 1. Franchisee can demonstrate to County satisfaction that Franchisee is ready, willing and able to timely and fully satisfy all franchise obligations, or
- 2. County provides services comparable to franchise services in scope and price, which may include contracting with another service provider.

- **b. Notice**. County may give Franchisee 24-hour oral notice that County is exercising its right to provide any or all franchise service, effective immediately. Within those 24 hours, County will give Franchisee a written Notice of confirmation.
- **c. Containers**. Franchisee is deemed to give County possessory interest in any or all containers necessary or convenient to provide franchise services, effective when County gives oral notice. County may use containers to provide all or a part of franchise services. County will have absolute and exclusive control over containers as though County were the absolute owner thereof, subject to actual possession by customers.
- **d. Personnel**. Immediately upon giving Franchisee oral notice under Subsection (b), County may hire personnel necessary or convenient to provide all or a part of franchise services, including any or all of the following:
 - 1. County municipal employees,
 - 2. Franchisee's current or prior employees such as:
 - key personnel and other management,
 - drivers,
 - route superintendents,
 - customer service representatives, and
 - billing, accounting and other office staff, and
 - 3. any other person.
- **e. Records**. Upon County request, Franchisee will give County immediate access to Franchisee's office and any or all records, including records related to routing, customer service subscriptions and billing.

f. Franchisee Payment or County Reimbursement

- (1) <u>Uncontrollable Circumstances</u>. If events listed in Subsection (a) are due to uncontrollable circumstances, then County will pay Franchisee the following costs so long as Franchisee is not being compensated for franchise services through charging and collecting Rates from customers (for example, residential Rates for franchise service in carts that are paid in advance):
 - 1. rental fees for County use and possession of carts and bins equal to their fair market as determined by an independent appraiser selected by the parties, and
 - 2. Franchisee's direct cost of making its personnel available to County under Subsection (d).

- (2) <u>Franchisee Breach or Event of Default</u>. If events listed in Subsection (a) above are *not* due to uncontrollable circumstances, then within 10 days of County request, Franchisee will pay County its County Reimbursement Costs incurred in performing franchisee services. If Franchisee does pay within 10 days, County may draw upon any letter of credit, guaranty or other security provided under this Agreement.
- **g. Insurance.** Franchisee will maintain all insurance required under this Agreement while County exercises its rights under this Section.
- **h. Stipulations**. Franchisee agrees and stipulates that County exercise of rights under this Section:
 - 1. is not a taking of private property for which County must compensate Franchisee,
 - 2. will not create any liability on the part of County to Franchisee, except for rental under Subsection (f)(1), and
 - does not exempt Franchisee from any Indemnifications, which Franchisee acknowledges apply to this Section, except with respect to liabilities arising from either or both of the following:
 - the negligence of County officers and employees (other than employees of Franchisee at the time County commenced performing the franchise services), or
 - individuals driving collection vehicles.

ARTICLE 15 SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION

15.01 County Right to Suspend or Terminate

- **a. Termination Events**. County may in its sole discretion terminate this Agreement separately or jointly with respect to Zone 4 and Zone 5 in whole or part, in any of the following events:
 - 1. Franchisee Default: the occurrence of an event of default,
 - 2. **Uncontrollable Circumstances**: the occurrence and continuance of an uncontrollable circumstance for 30 days or more, or
 - 3. **Non-Severable Provisions**: any clause, sentence, provision, Subsection, Section or Article of this Agreement or Exhibit to this Agreement is ruled invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction but is not severable.
- **b.** Suspension Events. County may in its sole discretion suspend all or part of this Agreement for up to 30 days upon the occurrence of any event listed in Subsection (a). During those 30 days Franchisee will have the opportunity to demonstrate to the sole satisfaction of

County that Franchisee can once again fully and timely satisfy all of its franchise obligations. If County determines that Franchisee can satisfy all of its franchise obligations, County's right to suspend or terminate the Agreement will cease and Franchisee may resume providing franchise service. If County does *not* make that determination, County may terminate the Agreement and exercise any of its other rights and remedies.

- **c. Notice**. Termination is effective at the times listed under Section 14.02 or any longer times required by County.
- **d.** Suspension, Termination of a Portion of Franchise Services. If County suspends or terminates a part of this Agreement, Franchisee will do both of the following:
 - 1. continue to fully and timely satisfy its remaining franchisee obligations, and
- 2. within two weeks, give customers written notice of reductions in franchise services. For example, if County suspends franchisee obligations with respect to residential recyclables collection, Franchisee would be obligated to fully perform its other franchise obligations, such as residential refuse and green waste collection.
- **15.02 Franchisee Obligations Upon Termination**. FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS AND COUNTY'S RIGHTS UNDER THIS SECTION SURVIVES THE FRANCHISE TERM. Upon termination of this Agreement, County has all the following rights and Franchisee all the corresponding obligations. County may exercise these rights no later than the day that Franchisee receives County's Notice of termination.
 - 1. Use of Franchise Service Assets. If County requests, Franchisee will give County possession of franchise service assets (including vehicles) to provide franchise services. Franchisee will transfer or assign to County all rights necessary to give County possession and use of franchise service assets. County may keep those franchise service assets until the County purchases or otherwise acquires replacement assets or secures the use of replacement assets. Franchisee will comply with Section 17-86(c)(2) of the County Code.
 - 2. **Receipt of Customers' Franchise Service Payments**. Franchisee will give County immediate access to Franchisee's service subscription and billing records. By entering into this Agreement, Franchisee authorizes County to bill, collect and keep customer service charges. Franchisee will comply with Section 17-86(c)(2) of the County Code.
 - **3. Option to Purchase Containers.** County *may* purchase some or all containers at a price equal to their book value amortized straight-line over a 7 year life. Franchisee will transfer or assign to County all rights necessary to give County ownership, possession and use of carts, including under any Container Acquisition Agreement.

4. **Removal of Carts.** If County does *not* purchase carts, upon County request Franchisee will pick up those carts at its customers' cart set-out site on the date specified by County. Franchisee will recycle rather than dispose of carts.

ARTICLE 16 [RESERVED]

16.01 RESERVED

ARTICLE 17 THE PARTIES

17.01 Franchisee Is Independent . Franchisee will perform franchise services as an independent contractor engaged by County and not as officer, agent, servant, employee or partner of County or as a joint venture with County. No employee or agent of Franchisee is deemed to be an employee or agent of County. Franchisee has the exclusive control over the manner and means of performing franchise services and anyone else performing franchise services, *except* for County right to change the scope of franchise services under Article 9. Franchisee is solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, employees, subcontractors and agents, none of whom is deemed to be an officer, agent, servant, employee of County. Neither Franchisee nor its officers, employees, subcontractors and agents will obtain any rights to retirement benefits, workers compensation benefits, or any other benefits which accrue to County employees, and Franchisee expressly waives any claim it may have or acquire to those benefits.

17.02 Parties In Interest. Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended to confer any rights on anyone other than the parties and their representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

17.03 Binding On Successors. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding on the successors and permitted assigns of the parties. This Section does not imply that County consents to the Transfer of this Agreement.

17.04 Further Assurances. Each party will execute and deliver any instruments and perform any acts as may be necessary or requested by the other in order to give full effect to this Agreement.

17.05 Actions of County In Its Governmental Capacity. Nothing in this Agreement can be interpreted as limiting the rights and obligations of County in its governmental or regulatory capacity. However, the parties intend that County designation of any Identified Solid Waste Facility is an exercise of County contractual rights and not a governmental or regulatory action.

17.06 Reserved.

17.07 Parties' Representatives

a. County Representative

(1) <u>Named</u>. County Representative is the Deputy Director of the Public Works Department (Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division) *unless* County names

someone else by Notice to Franchisee. County Representative is authorized to act on behalf of County in the administration of this Agreement, *unless* another individual is specifically named.

"County Representative" means the Person named by County under this Section.

- **Delegation.** By authorizing the execution of this Agreement, County delegates to County Representative the authority to exercise County rights, remedies and options under this Agreement and administer this Agreement (including the right to accept or reject Franchisee's submissions to County), *except* with respect to:
 - 1. extending the Term,
 - 2. suspending or terminating the Agreement,
 - 3. approving or disapproving Transfer of this Agreement,
 - 4. approving Rates, including Rate adjustments for variations in franchise services under Section 4.04a(9), and
 - 5. exercising any delegation of authority contrary to law.
- **b.** Franchisee Representative. Franchisee Representative is the individual whom Franchisee names in Franchisee Documentation. County may assume that Franchisee has authorized Franchisee Representative to act on behalf of Franchisee under this Agreement. Franchisee Representative must have at least 5 years experience providing solid waste collection services.

[&]quot;Franchisee Representative" means the Person named by Franchisee under this Section.

- **17.08 Due Diligence**. Franchisee acknowledges both of the following:
 - that County may be subject to statutory fines for failure to achieve mandated diversion levels, and
 - 2. that solid waste management is a public health and safety concern.

Franchisee agrees that it will exercise due diligence in providing franchise services.

17.09 No Use of County Name. Franchisee will not do business as or use a corporate, partnership, venture or other formal name containing the words "Santa Barbara County" or implying municipal ownership. However, upon County request, Franchisee will use County name in any of the public relations materials.

ARTICLE 18 TRANSFER AND AMENDMENTS

18.01 Transfer

a. County Transfer. County may transfer this Agreement to a sanitation district, joint power authority, sanitation district or other public entity succeeding to the major part of County solid waste management rights and obligations. County may transfer this Agreement to anyone else if it determines that the transferee is capable of meeting County obligations under this Agreement.

b. Franchisee Transfer

- (1) Franchisee Acknowledgments. Franchisee acknowledges all of the following:
 - 1. In Franchisee's proposal to provide franchise services Franchisee submitted information with respect to Franchisee's:
 - experience in providing services similar to franchise services in a timely, safe and effective manner,
 - financial strength and creditworthiness to meet franchise obligations (including paying Indemnifications),
 - history of (non)compliance with law (including environmental law with respect to both solid waste and hazardous waste),
 - litigation record (especially by or against public entities or with respect to procurements),

- reputation for sound solid waste management practices,
- references from other public entities , and
- other matters relating to Franchisee's fitness to provide franchise services.
- 2. County evaluated that information prior to awarding this Franchise to Franchisee.
- 3. Therefore, and as described in Section 5.06, Franchise services are personal services in nature and County and customers may not receive the full benefit of their bargain if someone else assumes Franchisee's performance obligations.
- **County Consent.** Consequently, Franchisee will not Transfer this Agreement, or any rights or duties under it, in whole or part, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, without County prior consent exercised in County sole discretion. Franchisee will comply with Section 17-86(c) of the County Code.

Any transfer or attempted Transfer of this Agreement or any rights and duties under it, made without County consent, is null and void at County option. All of Franchisee's rights under this Agreement will terminate as provided in Section 17-86(c) of the County Code.

If County consents, Franchisee will pay County the following amount as compensation for County's loss of bargain and assuming risk of transferee's failure to perform franchise obligations:

- 1. 10% times
- 2. the following difference:
 - Franchisee's average monthly revenue since the franchise date that
 Franchisee reported to County as basis for calculating the franchise fee,
 minus
 - any corresponding Franchisee Business Fees or Solid Waste Program Fees, times
- 3. the number of months (or partial months) remaining in the franchise term.

However, Franchisee is not obligated to pay County this compensation if all of the following occur:

- 1. the County consents to the Transfer, and
- 2. the Transfer is to an affiliate, and
- 3. the Guarantor does not change.

"Transfer" means an action (or inaction) that has any of the following direct (or indirect) effects:

- 1. **Control or Ownership of Franchisee:** changing any or all of the following:
 - the effective control of Franchisee, or
 - ownership interest of Franchisee (including buyout, merger, acquisition, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, stock (re)issuance, voting trust, pooling agreement, escrow arrangement, dissolution, or liquidation (except to Immediate Family or a trust created primarily to benefit members of the Immediate Family) unless Franchisee proves to satisfaction of County less than 25% of ownership interest has changed;
- 2. Control or Ownership of franchise service assets: changing either or both of the following:
 - the effective control, or
 - the ownership (actual or constructive) of franchise service assets (<u>except</u> for sales or Transfers to the Immediate Family or a trust created primarily to benefit the Immediate Family) <u>unless</u> Franchisee proves to satisfaction of County that less than 20% of the value of franchise service assets has changed ownership, or
- 3. resulting in someone other than Franchisee performing franchise services or assuming the obligation to provide franchise services (including substitution of someone else by a surety company providing a performance bond, franchise assignment, transfer, conveyance, sublease or licensing).

For purposes of this definition, an action (or inaction) includes assignment by operation of law, such as insolvency or bankruptcy, making assignment for the benefit of creditors, writ of attachment of an execution levied against this Agreement, appointment of a receiver taking possession of any of Franchisee's tangible or intangible property, or transfer occurring in a probate or other estate proceeding.

"Immediate Family" means parents, grandparents, siblings, children, and grandchildren of individuals having a shareholder or other equity interest in Franchisee as of the franchise date.

"ownership" means the state or fact of being the direct (or indirect), actual (or constructive) owner of property, including a parent holding corporation owning stock of a subsidiary corporation that in turn owns stock in its own subsidiary corporation(s).

- **Franchisee Demonstration.** Without obligating the County to give consent to the proposed Transfer, Franchisee at a minimum will demonstrate both of the following to County satisfaction:
 - 1. The proposed transferee has the same or stronger qualifications described in Franchisee's preceding acknowledgements.
 - 2. The proposed transferee has the expertise and financial resources necessary to satisfy franchise obligations and provide high quality franchise services.
- (4) Payment of County Costs. Franchisee acknowledges both of the following:
 - 1. County is concerned that Transfer of this Agreement could result in significant Rate increases, decline in quality of franchise service (especially during transition to new key personnel and management) and threat to public health and safety.
 - County might incur significant but presently unknown expenses to investigate whether transfer of this Agreement is in the best interest of public health and safety. Therefore Franchisee will pay County the following expenses.
 - (i) Transfer Application Fee and Transfer Deposit. Franchisee must make any request for County consent to a Transfer in the manner prescribed by County. Franchisee will pay County a non-reimbursable application fee of \$75,000 plus a refundable Transfer Deposit before County consideration of Franchisee's request. County will return to Franchisee any Transfer Deposit paid in excess of the Transfer costs County incurs.

"Transfer Deposit" means County estimate of the amount of County anticipated Transfer Costs over \$75,000.

(ii) Additional Transfer Costs. In the course of County considering Franchisee's request for Transfer, Franchisee will further pay County its additional Transfer costs in excess of the Transfer Deposit within 30 days of County request therefor, whether or not County consents to the Transfer. At Franchisee's request, County will provide Franchisee access to all records evidencing the Transfer costs incurred.

"Transfer Costs" means County Reimbursement Costs for any or all of the following:

- 1. considering and reviewing Franchisee request for Transfer,
- 2. investigating the suitability of the transferee, or
- **3.** determining whether or not to give consent to the Transfer, including fees of consultants and attorneys necessary to analyze the application and to prepare documents to effectuate the Transfer as well as County staff costs.

- (iii) County Reimbursement Costs of Enforcement. In addition, within 30 days of County request Franchisee will pay County Reimbursement Costs for fees and investigation costs that County deems necessary to enjoin the Transfer or to otherwise enforce this provision.
- (5) Franchisee must remain secondarily liable after the transferee for meeting franchise obligations.
- (6) The transferee must assume all of Franchisee's franchise obligations (including obligations precedent).

18.02 Changes and Amendments to Agreement

a. Changes by Parties' Representatives

- (1) <u>Changes to Franchisee Documentation</u>. The County Representative and Franchisee Representative may make or accept changes to Franchisee Documentation.
- (2) <u>Non-Rate or Immaterial Changes</u>. Either or both of the following changes in the Agreement are effective upon mutual consent of County Manager and Franchisee,
 - 1. changes in franchise obligations that do not result in a Rate adjustment, or
 - 2. immaterial changes in franchise services (such as changing the date that a report is due).
- **b.** Amendments by County Board and Franchisee. The parties may make either or both of the following changes in this Agreement after the franchise date, effective only upon execution of a written amendment to this Agreement, including warranties by the parties under Article 20:
 - 1. Changes in franchise obligations that result in a Rate adjustment, *except* for variations in franchise service under Section 4.04a(9), or
 - 2. Material changes in franchise obligations (such as County remedies for breach of this Agreement or the definition of "Events of Default").

18.03 Amendments to Franchisee Documentation. The parties dated signatures on Franchisee Documentation or other Attachments is deemed evidence that it was duly amended following either or both Notice or consent, as it requires. Amended Franchisee Documentation supersedes the prior Franchisee Documentation as of the last dated signature of County Representatives or Franchisee Representative.

ARTICLE 19. NOTICES, CONSENTS, APPROVALS, ETC.

19.01 Notices, etc.. Parties must give Notices at the following addresses:

- 1. To Franchisee: at the address in Franchisee Documentation.
- 2. To County: at the County Representative's office address in Attachment 17.07

Parties may give Notices only by any of the following means:

- 1. Email or facsimile followed as soon as possible (but no more than 2 days) by personal or mailed delivery,
- 2. personal delivery to Franchisee Representative or County Representative being notified,
- 3. deposit in the United States mail first class postage prepaid (certified mail, return receipt requested), or
- 4. commercial delivery service providing delivery verification.

Notice by County to Franchisee of a missed pick-up or other customer problem or complaint may be given to Franchisee orally by telephone to Franchisee Representative or other Franchisee personnel responsible for taking complaints from County or the public.

Parties may change their address upon Notice to the other party.

19.02 Exercise of Options. Except as otherwise provided elsewhere in this Agreement, parties' exercise of any approval, disapproval, option, discretion, satisfaction, determination, election, consent or choice under this Agreement is deemed reasonable, *unless* this Agreement specifically provides otherwise, including in each respective party's "independent", "sole", "exclusive" or "absolute" "control", "judgment", or "discretion".

19.03 Writing. All of the following with respect to exercise of explicit rights or obligations under this Agreement must be in writing *unless* oral communication is explicitly allowed:

- 1. requests, demands, orders, directions,
- 2. acceptances, consents, approvals, agreements,
- 3. waivers,
- 4. exercise of options or rights, selections,
- 5. proposals,
- 6. reports, and
- 7. acknowledgments, certifications, representations and warranties.

Explicit reference to "written" or "writing" with respect to any one communication does not imply that other communications without explicit reference to writing may be oral.

ARTICLE 20 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

20.01 Signing Multiple Copies. The parties may sign any number of copies of the Agreement. All signed copies are deemed to be the Agreement.

Page intentionally left blank.

20.02 Authority to Sign

- **a. County.** County warrants that it duly authorized the officers listed below to sign this Agreement on behalf of County.
- **b. Franchisee.** Franchisee warrants that it duly authorized the individuals listed below to sign this Agreement on behalf of Franchisee.

	COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA
ATTEST:	
CLERK OF THE BOARD	
Ву:	Ву:
Deputy Clerk	Chair, Board of Supervisors
	Date:
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
DENNIS MARSHALL COUNTY COUNSEL	ROBERT W. GEIS, C.P.A. AUDITOR-CONTROLLER
Ву:	Ву:
Deputy County Counsel	Assistant Auditor-Controller
APPROVED AS TO FORM: RAY AROMATORIO RISK MANAGER	FRANCHISEE VALLEY GARBAGE & RUBBISH CO., INC. dba
	Health Sanitation Service / Waste Management
Ву:	Ву:
	Title:
	Date:

ATTACHMENT 2.01 FRANCHISEE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Franchisee represents and warrants as follows:

- 1. **Status.** Franchisee is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State and is qualified to do business in the State.
- 2. Authority and Authorization. Franchisee has full legal right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and perform its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Franchisee and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Franchisee enforceable against Franchisee under its terms.
- 3. **No conflicts.** As of the franchise date, neither the execution or delivery by Franchisee of this Agreement, the performance by Franchisee of its Service obligations, nor the fulfillment by Franchisee of the terms and conditions of this Agreement:
 - conflicts with, violates or results in a breach of any law,
 - conflicts with, violates or results in a breach of any term or condition of any
 judgment, order or decree of any court, administrative agency or other
 governmental authority, or any agreement or instrument to which Franchisee or
 any of its affiliates is a party or by which Franchisee or any of its affiliates'
 properties or assets are bound, or constitutes a default there under, or
 - will result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of Franchisee.
- 4. **No approvals required.** As of the franchise date, no approval, authorization, license, permit, order or consent of, or declaration, registration or filing with any governmental or administrative authority, commission, board, agency or instrumentality is required for the valid execution and delivery of this Agreement by Franchisee, except as have been duly obtained from its Board of Directors.
- 5. **No litigation.** To the best of Franchisee knowledge, s of the franchise date there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental authority, commission, board, agency or instrumentality pending or, , threatened by or against Franchisee wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, in any single case or in the aggregate, would materially adversely affect the performance by Franchisee of its franchise obligation or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or which, in any way, would adversely affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument entered into by Franchisee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- 6. **Due Diligence.** Franchisee has made an independent investigation, examination and research satisfactory to it of the conditions and circumstances surrounding the

Agreement and best and proper method of providing franchise services (including the types of franchise services) and labor, equipment and materials for the volume of franchise services to be provided. Franchisee agrees that it will make no claim against County based on any good faith estimates, statements or interpretations made by any officer, employee or agent of County which proves to be in any respect erroneous.

- 7. **Compliance with law.** Franchisee fully complied with all law, including without limitation law relating to conflicts of interest, in the course of procuring this Agreement.
- 8. **Truth and Accuracy of Application.** As of the date Franchisee submitted to the County its proposal to provide franchise services, t he information provided by Franchisee in its proposal, was true and accurate, without material omissions.
- 9. **Truth and Accuracy of Proposal Information.** The information that Franchisee submitted to County in its proposal to provide franchise services is true and accurate. Franchisee will inform County of any change in that information within one week of discovering any untruth or inaccuracy.
- 10. **No Prior Agreements.** Neither Franchisee nor any of its affiliates has previously been a party to an agreement with County, that has either expired without Franchisee earning an available extension, or been terminated by County.

ATTACHMENT 2.02 COUNTY REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 1. **Status.** County is a political subdivision of the State, duly organized and validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.
- 2. **Authority and Authorization.** County has full legal right, power and authority to execute, deliver, and perform its obligation under this Agreement. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by County and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of County enforceable against County under its terms.
- 3. **No Warranty Regarding Waste Characterization.** County makes no warranties with respect to the waste characterization within County including any waste disposal characterization study or projections by material type with respect to waste in County. County expressly disclaims any warranties, either express or implied, as to the merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose of solid waste Collected by Franchisee.

EXHIBIT 4.01a FRANCHISE SERVICE AREAS / ZONE 4 & ZONE 5

Description for the Solid Waste Collection Zone Four

Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division Santa Barbara County Public Works Department See Board of Supervisors File# 10-00845, 9/28/2010

That portion of land situated in the County of Santa Barbara, State of California, described as follows:

Beginning at a point at the intersection of the mean high water line of the Pacific Ocean and the southerly prolongation of the easterly line of the Cojo Ranch as shown on the *Map of Retracement of the Cojo Ranch, Part of the Rancho Punta de la Concepción,* recorded January 20, 1913 in book 7, page 14 of Maps and Surveys, in the Office of the County Recorder of said County, noted as a point on Exhibit 4B, attached; thence,

- 1st Northerly to the southeasterly corner of said Cojo Ranch; thence
- 2nd Northerly along the easterly boundary of the Cojo Ranch to the northwesterly corner of Parcel 5 of the Hollister Ranch property as shown on the *Parcel Map of the Hollister Ranch, Phase I,* recorded August 27, 1971 in book 8 pages 45 thru 57 of Parcel Maps; thence
- 3rd Easterly along a straight line to the crest of San Julian Grade on State Highway 1; thence
- 4th Easterly along a straight line to the crest of Nojoqui Grade on US Highway 101; thence
- 5th Easterly along a straight line to the crest of Refugio Road; thence
- 6th Easterly along a straight line to the Tecolote Tunnel inlet on the southerly bank of Lake Cachuma; thence
- 7th Westerly along the southerly bank of Lake Cachuma to the most westerly end of said lake; thence

- 8th Northerly along a straight line to the end of the paved section of Happy Canyon Road as of September 2002; thence
- 9th Northerly along a straight line to a point southerly of the intersection of Pine Canyon Road and State Highway 166, said point being on the Easterly line of Rancho Sisquoc, as patented; thence
- 10th Southerly along the easterly line of said rancho to a point lying north 29°19′10″ east 9701.40 feet from the southeast corner of said rancho, said point being the same point as described as the end of the first course of the line of the parcel of land described in a Certificate of Compliance recorded as Instrument 2009-0057191, Official Records, County of Santa Barbara, September 17th 2009; thence
- 11th Northwesterly and southerly along the northwesterly and westerly line of said Certificate of Compliance to the southerly line of Rancho Sisquoc, said point being the westerly corner of said Certificate of Compliance; thence
- 12th Northwesterly along the southerly boundary of Rancho Sisquoc, to the northwest corner of Assessor's Parcel Number 133-080-037 as it existed on September 28th, 2010; thence
- 13th Southerly along westerly line of Assessor's Parcel Number 133-080-037 to the southwesterly corner of said parcel; thence
- 14th Southerly to the northwesterly corner of Rancho la Zaca, as patented, said point also being an angle point on the boundary of Rancho la Laguna, as patented; thence
- 15th Southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary of Rancho la Laguna to southeasterly corner of Rancho los Álamos, as patented; thence
- 16th Northwesterly along the southerly boundary of Rancho los Álamos to the southwesterly corner of said rancho and the southeasterly corner of Rancho Todos Santos y San Antonio, as patented; thence
- 17th Northwesterly along the southerly boundary of Rancho Todos Santos y San Antonio to its intersection with the Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary; thence

- 18th Northwesterly, southerly, southeasterly, southerly, northwesterly and southwesterly along the easterly Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary to a point on the northerly boundary of the City of Lompoc; thence
- 19th Easterly, southerly, westerly, northerly and northwesterly along the boundary of the City of Lompoc to a point on the westerly boundary thereof and the easterly Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary; thence
- 20th Westerly and southerly along the Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary to the northwesterly corner of the intersection of Renwick Avenue and Ocean Avenue; thence
- 21st Westerly along the northerly right of way of Ocean Avenue to the northerly right of way of Ocean Park Road; thence
- 22nd Westerly along the northerly right of way of Ocean Park Road to the easterly boundary of Ocean Beach Park; thence
- 23rd Northerly, westerly, southwesterly, and southeasterly along the boundary of Ocean Beach Park to the southerly right of way of Ocean Park Road; thence
- 24th Easterly along the southerly right of way of Ocean Park Road to the northwest corner of the intersection of Ocean Park Road and Ocean Avenue; thence
- 25th Southerly across Ocean Avenue at right angles to the southerly right of way thereof; thence
- 26th Easterly along the southerly right of way of Ocean Avenue to a point on the easterly Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary; thence
- 27th Easterly, southerly, easterly, southerly and westerly along the easterly Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary to the mean high water line of the Pacific Ocean; thence
- 28th Southerly and easterly along the mean high water line of the Pacific Ocean to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the incorporated areas of the County of Santa Barbara (the cities of Lompoc, Buellton, and Solvang).

Description for the Solid Waste Collection Zone Five

Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division Santa Barbara County Public Works Department See Board of Supervisors File# 10-00845, 9/28/2010

That portion of land situated in the County of Santa Barbara, State of California, described as follows:

Beginning at a the point described as forming the northwest corner of the boundary of the County of Santa Barbara as described in California Government Code §23142, said point being in the Pacific Ocean opposite the mouth of the Santa Maria River, noted as a point on Exhibit 5B, attached; thence,

- 1st Easterly along the northerly boundary of the County of Santa Barbara, up the Santa Maria River to the northwesterly boundary of the City of Santa Maria; thence
- 2nd Southerly, westerly, southerly, easterly, northerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary of the City of Santa Maria to northeasterly corner thereof, said corner being on the northerly boundary of the County of Santa Barbara; thence
- 3rd Southeasterly, northerly and easterly along the northerly boundary of the County of Santa Barbara to a point due north of the intersection of State Highway 166 and Pine Canyon Road; thence
- 4th South to the intersection of State Highway 166 and Pine Canyon Road; thence
- Southerly along a straight line to a point north of the end of the paved section of Happy Canyon Road as of September 2002, said point being on the Easterly line of Rancho Sisquoc, as patented; thence
- Southerly along the easterly line of said rancho to a point lying north 29°19′10″ east 9701.40 feet from the southeast corner of said rancho, said point being the same point as described as the end of the first course of the line of the parcel of land described in a Certificate of Compliance recorded as Instrument 2009-0057191, Official Records, County of Santa Barbara, September 17th 2009; thence
- 7th Northwesterly and southerly along the northwesterly and westerly line of said Certificate of Compliance to the southerly line of Rancho Sisquoc, said point being the westerly corner of said Certificate of Compliance; thence

- 8th Northwesterly along the southerly boundary of Rancho Sisquoc, to the northwest corner of Assessor's Parcel Number 133-080-037 as it existed on September 28th, 2010; thence
- 9th Southerly along westerly line of Assessor's Parcel Number 133-080-037 to the southwesterly corner of said parcel; thence
- 10th Southerly to the northwesterly corner of Rancho la Zaca, as patented, said point also being an angle point on the boundary of Rancho la Laguna, as patented; thence
- 11th Southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary of Rancho la Laguna to southeasterly corner of Rancho los Álamos, as patented; thence
- 12th Northwesterly along the southerly boundary of Rancho los Álamos to the southwesterly corner of said rancho and the southeasterly corner of Rancho Todos Santos y San Antonio, as patented; thence
- 13th Northwesterly along the southerly boundary of Rancho Todos Santos y San Antonio to its intersection with the Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary; thence
- 14th Northerly, westerly, northwesterly and southerly along the Vandenberg Air Force Base boundary to the mean high water line of the Pacific Ocean; thence
- 15th Northerly along the mean high water line of the Pacific Ocean to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the incorporated areas of the County of Santa Barbara (the cities of Santa Maria and Guadalupe).

EXHIBIT 4.03 FRANCHISEE TRANSITION PLAN (Tasks and Timeline)

Franchisee will identify specified tasks and dates in its attached roll-out plan, including the following:

- 1. Timeline showing the commencement, duration and completion date of transition, including the following:
 - permitting, constructing, testing and commencing operation of the CNG fuel depot,
 - developing the procedure for residential and commercial customers to select container size(s) and service frequency,
 - contacting customers to determine subscription levels and consequent number and type of containers,
 - public education and outreach activities, including holding public workshop / community meetings on date chosen by County to explain new programs and display new carts,
 - individually contacting (potential) manure customers of new franchise services for manure,
 - informing any customer than must pay bin push-out charges under this agreement,
 - give County route sheets, including wet/dry high content recyclables
 - submitting form of container orders, if any, to County for acceptance (including labeling),
 - ordering any containers from manufacturer(s).
 - ordering trucks (including vehicle description, manufacturer, model, capacity, lease/ownership) and any additional on-board cameras and computer/GIS systems,
 - container delivery and assembly,
 - delivery of trucks,
 - hiring and training personnel,
 - training customer service personnel,
 - developing and implementing customer service and billing database,
 - submitting route sheets to County for acceptance,
 - training drivers on routes,
 - submitting Customer Orientation Packet to County for acceptance,
 - delivering containers and Customer Orientation Packets to customers,
 - collecting and recycling customers' old containers, at their request,
 - rolling out used batter collection program;

- 2. Identifying problems that might arise during transition, together with proposals to prevent those problems and responses to solve them;
- 3. Detailing public education strategies to inform customers of all franchise services, and explain how to secure and use those services;
- 4. Describing how Franchisee will use reasonable business efforts to hire qualified people who provided solid waste services in the franchise service area prior to the franchise date, if Franchisee cannot provide franchise services using its existing employees as of the franchise date.

Franchisee may change this plan if County accepts the changes.



SB County New Franchise Transition/Implementation Action Plan

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
				Completed
	Contrac	t Execution	Action Items	
Transition Plan –	Sandra Pursley	March	This document will serve as the	In Progress
WM will create		2011	draft transition plan, WM will	
Transition plan			continue to update and provide	
and submit to			on a weekly basis thru the	
County for			launch of the new agreement.	
approval				
WM will report to				
County status of				
transition each				
Friday beginning				
the first Friday				
following the				
franchise date				
WM will meet with				
County upon				
request to review				
progress				
Diversion Plan –	Sandra Pursley	June		
Implement Diversion	Michael	2011		
Plan found in WM	LaBarbera			
documentation				
Verify all insurance,	TBD	June	Permit & Insurance Provided	
permits, bonds, letter		2011		
of credit, etc. comply				
with new contracts				
Green Business	Michael	June	WM attended the Business	In Progress

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
				Completed
Program – WM must obtain Green Business Certification through county within 1 year of contract start	LaBarbera	2012	Certification Luncheon, and is the in the process of completing an internal audit	
	Transition F	Public Educat	tion Action Items	
Annual Public Education – Initially, plan for roll out of new services in franchise Annual plan moving forward	Sandra Pursley Michael LaBarbera	March 2011 June Annually	Submit to County by April 1 All materials to be approved by the County in advance	
Kick-Off Community Meetings – Meeting to introduce residents in the County to Waste Management and to outline new programs and service offerings.	Sandra Pursley Michael LaBarbera Charla Horr Keith Ramsey	June 2011	Work with County to select locations and date by April 1 Reserve locations WM to provide Food/drinks/décor/presentation, etc	
Orientation Packet – Attached in a clear bag to carts. Must include: Customer service summary Franchise services summary Discard and set out instructions	Sandra Pursley Michael LaBarbera	June 1, 2011	Submit to County for approval by April 1	
Annually – WM must provide all customers with customer service summary Notice that customer can get Franchise service summary on website	Sandra Pursley Michael LaBarbera	June 2011	To be included in the Summer Invoice each year, format to be approved in advance by the County	
Mandatory Business	Sandra Pursley	June	Submit to County for approval	

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date Completed
recycling – Annual distribution of info regarding mandatory recycling	Michael LaBarbera	2011	by April 1 of each year, mailed with the invoice on an annual basis	Completed
Manure Recycling Outreach - Prepare Manure recycling outreach flyer/newsletters and complete one on one site visits, with a goal to double manure recycling participation from the inception of the contract	Sandra Pursley Michael LaBarbera Route Manager	June 2011	Complete audit and site visits to identify possible manure accounts Complete one on one outreach to encourage customers to participate Submit notices to County for approval in advance	
Civic Building Lamp Tracker Program Not to exceed \$1,000 annually	Michael LaBarbera Keith Ramsey Charla Horr	June 2011	County to select \$1,000 worth of desired containers WM to Order boxes and deliver to the County to be distributed to County Facilities	
Batteries – Provide the County with commercial size recycling buckets for select drop off locations, such as the local library. Not to exceed \$1,000 annually	Michael LaBarbera Keith Ramsey Charla Horr	June 2011	County to select \$1,000 worth of desired containers WM to Order boxes and deliver to the County to be distributed to County Facilities	
Develop Website To include: Service summary Rate schedule Link to county website Ewaste and HHW	Sandra Pursley Michael LaBarbera	June 2011	Submit to County for approval by May 1	In Progress

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
inchurchione				Completed
instructions Contact info				
Additional county requested info				
Cart label	Sandra Pursley	April	Send template to the County for	
development	Michael	2011	approval/coordinate inclusion	
	LaBarbera		on carts	
Initial letters and calls	Trisha Snyder	May	To be mailed initially and at least	
to school districts to	Charla Horr	2011	once annually	
set up visits for the				
Education Box.				
Create and order	Crystal	May	Send template to the County for	
contamination	Janetzke/Sandra	2011	approval/coordinate printing	
violation notices	Pursley			
Business and Multi-	Sandra, Michael,	June	Complete audit and site visits to	On-Going
Family Recycling Plan	Charla	2011	identify possible manure	
– Implement plan WM			accounts	
documentation			Complete one on one outreach	
			to encourage customers to	
			participate	
			Submit notices to County for approval in advance	
	Ongoing P	ublic Educati	on Action Items	
Newsletters	Sandra Pursley	Quarterly	See Public Education Plan	On-Going
	Michael			
Must promote safety	LaBarbera			
and recycling, holiday				
newsletter, etc. Must				
be available to				
paperless customers				
and include any				
additional County				
requests. Two				
newsletters per				
contract year required.				
Annual Commercial	Sandra Pursley	Once per	See Public Education Plan	On-Going
Newsletter	Michael	Calendar		
Electronic newsletter	LaBarbera	Year		

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
				Completed
for businesses and				
multifamily property				
managers detailing				
current rates,				
available programs and other best				
practices and tips.				
practices and tips.				
Holiday Cabadyla	Candra Durelay	Ongoing	Included in Newsletters	On Coing
Holiday Schedule Announcements –	Sandra Pursley Michael	Ongoing	included in Newsletters	On-Going
Must be included in:	LaBarbera			
Invoice preceding	Labarbera			
holiday				
Announcement. Must				
be available to				
paperless customers				
Schedule/Route	Keith Ramsey	Ongoing	To be determined	
Change –	Keitii Kaiiisey	Ongoing	To be determined	
Must be announced				
by:				
Cart tags announcing				
change				
Out dial messages to				
all affected				
Announcement Email				
to customers who				
have provided email				
Any other County				
requested manner				
WM Contact info must	Sandra Pursley	On-going		Complete
be included on:	Michael			
Bills, customer service	LaBarbera			
summary, franchise				
service summary, non-				
collection notices and				
newsletters				
News Releases – Must	Michael	On-going		On-going
be approved by county	LaBarbera			
5 days prior to release				
County Copies –	Michael	On-going	To be provided	On-going

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
	·			Completed
Within 5 days after publication or broadcasting, WM must provide copies of all media to County	Labarbera			
	Rej	porting Action	on Items	
Franchise Fee – Payment due 20 th of each month	Loren Greenwell	On-Going	Franchise fees are current as the existing provider	
Contrax – Update franchise information	Julianne Fulton	June 2011		Following finalization of the agreements
Monthly Report – Must Include: Accident Report – include status Facility data – tonnage Reconciled data (facility and county DRS tonnage)	Anaylsyt – Brenda Michael LaBarbara Charla Horr	Due no later than the 25 th of the following month	Compliance must review and audit reports to County expectations Tracking bulky, ewaste, white goods, based on tickets Call log – bulky item and day of pick up – manually written Remaining reports are pulled from laser County provides format	On-going
Annual Report (Contract Year) Must Include: Facility data – tonnage Reconciled data (facility and county DRS tonnage) Route allocation information - Include Equipment Inventory of: - Vehicles - Containers - Software and hardware - Routing software	Anaylsyt – Brenda Michael LaBarbara Charla Horr	Due no later than July 25 th annually	Report of Contract year, July- June	

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
- Maintenance equipment and facilities, admin equip, offices and related supplies				Completed
Annual Financial Report – 3 Copies Due no later than 5 days of report's release	Michael LaBarbera	On-Going	To be submitted upon completion annually.	
Records – Must keep a daily record of all customer communication. Provide to county upon request	Kathleen Costa – Customer Service	On-Going	On-Going	On-Going
Safety Records – Within 2 days of request, WM must provide vehicle maintenance log and any other safety compliance report	Operations Team	Upon Request		Upon Request
	Ope	rational Act	ion Items	
Field Audit to verify Customer Commercial Services provided	Audit Team	March 2011	Note Hard to service accounts Validate Commercial versus Residential Identify potential manure recycling accounts Identify potential wet/dry select load accounts	
Training of drivers on the addition any new service requirements or programs	Keith Ramsey	June 2011	Maps ready Kick off driver training to be scheduled in June	

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date Completed
Inventory of Carts	Keith Ramsey	March, 2011	Will submit cart labels to County for approval in advance	Completed
Maintain using current MSW inventory			Purchase all carts required by May 1	
Order Additional Carts:				
Purchase 50% new Greenwaste carts				
Purchase 100% new Recycle carts				
Coordinate Meetings with cart vendors for the following: - Initial cart order - Finalize cart order and graphics - Discuss distribution schedule				
Assemble Carts	Keith Ramsey	May 15, 2011		
Cart Removal Carts must be removed next work week of removal request	Keith Ramsey	June 8- 22, 2011 –	Collect old carts and deliver new carts with approved education beginning in June	
Cart exchanges and additional requests filled Exchanges must be completed by next service day of exchange request	Keith Ramsey	Ongoing		Ongoing
Greenwaste Collection: Provide each customer with 6 tags to go on bags for greenwaste collection annually	Keith Ramsey	June 2011	Order bags for greenwaste collection Customers may contact customer service to request their free bags anytime during the year	Upon Request

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date Completed
(Upon contract commencement and July annually or on-call all year) Optional – to provide greenwaste service to multi-family				
Manure Collection - 2, 3, 4 yd service available for residential and multi- family customers	Keith Ramsey Audit Team Michael LaBarbera Charla Horr	June 2011	WM to complete field audit identifying potential manure accounts in March Prepare Manure service outreach materials	On-Going
Non-Collection – Contamination/non- collection notice must include proper cart instructions -All non-collection notices must be provided to County in report	Keith Ramsey	June 2011	WM to provide a proof to the County for approval by May 2011 Order tags upon approval Train drivers on new tagging process, June 2011 Provide summary of tags utilized in monthly reports	
Batteries – Collect batteries in clear plastic bags atop recycle carts - HSS/WM will provide the County with commercial size recycling buckets for select drop off locations, such as the local library not to exceed \$1k annually per zone	Keith Ramsey	June 2011	Order Buckets and deliver to County Staff Train Drivers on New Program Requirements - Keith	
Sharps – Home based delivery of postage pre-paid sharps collection containers	Keith Ramsey Charla Horr	June 2011	Order needed Sharps containers from Medwaste (Charla , Jeff Gloyd is contact) Order WM bags for container delivery – (Charla) Create and Print instructional flyers to include with container (Katy/Charla)	

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date Completed
			Train and prepare drivers/route manager for home based delivery	Completed
Curbside/Carry-Out Service – Provide carryout service upon customer request for those who qualify free of charge, and those who don't qualify for the rate set forth	Keith Ramsey	May 2011	Current customers with these services will continue to receive curbside/carryout service	Complete
Identify special services including backyard service. Roll Out Services Provided to Qualified Customers				
Vehicles –	Keith Ramsey	June	Order new CNG vehicles Facilitate fueling station citing	In progress
Must display name, contact # and ID number		2011	process	
Clearly display permit in front window of every vehicle				
Comply with all safety requirements				
Clean vehicles daily, or by request from county				
Paint Vehicles annually, if needed, or by request from county				
Maintain sufficient # of spare vehicles				
Illegal Dumping –	Michael Labarbera Keith Ramsey	June 2011	Supply County with contact for illegal dumping calls	

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date Completed
Road Side abandoned				Completed
item collection as				
identified by county				
Public Trash Cans –	Keith Ramsey	June 2011	Deliver cans to identified locations Maintain liner inventory	
Metro Transit District bus stops identified on Exhibit 4.06b(1)		2011	Adjust routing as needed	
10 additional locations provided by the county				
Provide and replace trash bags at each location				
Services for County Facilities	Keith Ramsey Loren Greenwell	June 2011	Set up free services and update accounts within our system	
Property Damage –	Keith Ramsey	As	As needed	As needed
Within 2 days of receiving notice of damage, WM must determine if it was WM negligence and handle appropriately.		needed		
Noise – Resolve any noise complaints within two days of request	Keith Ramsey	As needed	As needed	As needed
Annual Cleaning of Commercial Bins At least once per year, upon customer request	Keith Ramsey	Upon Request	Upon Request	Upon Request
Christmas Trees –	Keith Ramsey	On-going		

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
				Completed
Collected all year.				
Bulky Items – twice	Keith Ramsey	On-Going		
per year collect				
unlimited items				
including bulky waste				
and E-waste upon				
request from customer				
3 or more times per				
year collection				
available at set forth				
rate				
		ner Service A		
Update Green Pages	Mary	June	Provide Updated Language to	
with new franchise	Herrera/Michael	2011	Customer Service upon	
information	Labarbera		finalization of the new	
Dungan talking prints	Kaith Dansan	I	agreement	
Prepare talking points for the Customer	Keith Ramsey	June 2011		
Service Center		2011		
Records – Must keep a	Katherine Costa	Upon		Upon
daily record off all	Ratherine Costa	Request		Request
customer		Request		Request
communication.				
Provide to county				
upon request				
All Customer	Katherine Costa	On-Going		On-Going
Complaints/Billing				
disputes must be				
settled within 24 hrs.				
Local Office – Hours	Katherine Costa	On-Going	Hours are currently 7am to	On-Going
must be 8am-5pm			5pm	
Must be available by				
phone during office				
hours				
Phone must be				
English/Spanish				
Answer within 4 rings				
or prompt caller to				
leave message				
All calls must be				

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date
				Completed
logged to be provided to county upon request				
Email – Maintain emails address for customer correspondence Paying Bills online	Katherine Costa/Jenny Sertich	On-Going		On-Going
	В	Billing Action	Items	
Franchise Fee – Set up in system	Loren Greenwell	June 2011	Same as existing	Completed
Create billing database file and mailing for new residents Bi-Monthly Billing	Jenny Sertich/Loren Greenwell	June 2011		
Create Dummy Account to send copies of bills to County (Contract required)	Jenny Sertich/Loren Greenwell	June 2011		
Delinquency – Residential bills delinquent after due date. Due date at the end of the 2-month cycle. Commercial delinquent 30 days after due date Late fee charge 1.5% per month	Jenny Sertich	June 2011	Same as Current	On-Going
Suspension of Service Residential 90 days after billing date. Commercial 30 days after billing date	Jenny Sertich	June 2011	Same as Current	On-Going
Refunds – refund any over charges within 30 days of discovery with	Jenny Sertich	As Needed		As Needed

Description of Activity	Responsible	Deadline	Status	Date Completed
additional 10%				
interest if past 30 days				
CRV Payments to	Keith Ramsey			
County – WM will pay				
County 100% of				
received CRV				
payments				

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached **Transition Plan** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:		
Franchisee Representative		

EXHIBIT 4.04a(3) REMOTE GREEN WASTE SERVICE EXCEPTIONS

Franchisee may change these following notice to County. - (See map next page)

There are nearly 16,000 residential customers in Zones 4 & 5. This map depicts the approximately 600 customers who do not receive green waste recycling due to remoteness and lack of need on large parcels. Orcutt Gar Rd Zone 5 101 Figueroa Mountain Rd 0 101 4-Santa Ynez Zone 4-Lompoc Jalama Rd **Green Waste Service Exemptions** NOTICE OF DISCLAIMER: This data is for reference only. Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of information, errors and conditions originating from physical sources used to develop the database may be reflected Legend GRAPHIC SCALE Exemptions Zone 4-Lompoc Freeway
Highway
Roads in this data. Santa Barbara County shall not be liable for any errors, omissions, or damages that result from inappropriate use of this document. No level of accuracy is claimed for the lines shown hereon and lines should not be used to obtain Zone 4-Santa Ynez Zone 5 coordinate values, bearings or distances.

Exhibit 4.04a(3) Green Waste Service Exemptions

Ackn	ow	led	gm	ent
------	----	-----	----	-----

Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached **exceptions** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their signatures :

Date	
County Representative:	
Franchisee Representative	

EXHIBIT 4.04a(8) APPLICATION FOR CARRY-OUT SERVICE: QUALIFYING CUSTOMER

Franchisee may change this application form if County accepts the changes.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached **Application** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Tollowing signatures .	
Date	
County Representative:	
Franchisee Representative	



Carry-out Service Checklist

Account #:	Name:
Address:	
Check appropriate boxes:	
\square Permanent Disability	
DMV Placard Copy (State Issued) and	: Requested Received/On file
Declaration of Physical Limitation	s: Requested Received/On file
☐ Temporary Disability *(Ex	pected Recovery Date:)
DMV Placard Copy (State Issued)	: Requested Received/On file
or Physician's Statement of Disabilit and	ey: Requested Received/On file
Declaration of Physical Limitation	is: \square Requested \square Received/On file
Requested by:	Date:
CSR:	
Approved by:	Date:
Scheduled Follow-Up Date:	
Preferred Method:	Phone#:
	Fax#:
	☐ Email:
FOLLOW-UP:	
Extended By:	Extended Date:
Completed By:	Date:

NOTES:	 	 	

Exhibit 4.05(2)(ii) BUSINESS AND MULTI-FAMILY RECYCLING PLAN: County Protocol and Procedure

Franchisee will develop and implement a Business and Multi-family Recycling Plan implementing the following Protocol and Procedure:

- 1. **Commercial Recycling Program Protocols** with respect to Franchisee, under County Code Chapter 17,
- 2. Additional Guidelines and Procedures for Implementing County of Santa Barbara Mandatory Commercial Recycling Program with respect to Franchisee in form attached to Exhibit 4.04(2)(ii).

Text of the Protocol and Procedure in effect on the franchise date are attached to this Exhibit for convenience of the parties, but references in the Protocol and Procedure to County actions or obligations are not contractual obligations to Franchisee.

,

2-100 Commercial Recycling Program Protocols

2-101-Compliance Protocol

The Commercial Recycling Program Protocols (hereinafter "Protocol" or "Protocols") shall be applicable to and mandatory for all "persons" and "responsible parties" associated with "commercial premises" (hereinafter "Business" or "Businesses") as these terms are defined in County Code Chapter 17, excluding public and private educational institutions (i.e., schools). A Business will be in compliance with the Protocol if the Business subscribes to the collection services of an authorized collector, or the Business chooses to donate or sell its recyclables to a commercial recycler that does not charge for its service, or the Business provides its own collection and transportation of recyclables services (self-haul to drop-off facilities). Otherwise, the Business must obtain a waiver or exemption as described in Section 2-102 to be in compliance with the Protocol.

The key component to the recyclables disposal ban is compliance by Business. The following describes the steps for achieving compliance.

STEP 1 (Visual inspection schedule): Each Business trash and recycling container will be checked by the route driver bi-monthly for the grace period following implementation of the program. The grace period will last from September 1, 2003 through February 29, 2004. Following the grace period, Businesses will be checked semi-annually for compliance. To ensure consistent inspections, a driver will be given a list of Businesses that must be checked for that day. Results of the visual inspections will be written and submitted to the office at the end of the day.

STEP 2 (Visual inspection process): If recyclables are found in the trash container, the driver will document responses to the following questions:

- a. Does the Business have recycling containers?
- b. Are the containers being used?
- c. Does the Business need more recycling containers?

If the answer to question "a" is no, the driver will inform office staff that the Business is in non-compliance. Office staff will make a follow-up phone call to the Business explaining the requirements of the Protocols, options available, and repercussions of non-compliance.

If the answer to question "b" is no, the driver will inform office staff that the Business needs to be educated on the appropriate use of the containers. If the Business chooses to not use the containers, they will be informed of the non-compliance fee or rate.

If Business requests an exemption from the Protocols, see Exemption Protocol below.

If the answer to question "c" is yes, the driver will inform office staff that the Business requires additional recycling containers.

STEP 3 (County participation): County staff will either ride with drivers or conduct separate audits of each Business annually to ensure compliance. County staff will periodically review materials being tipped at area landfills to gage the quantity of recyclables that continue to be buried from the commercial sector and identify any particular routes that appear to be in non-compliance.

2-102 Exemption Protocol

The following outlines the procedure a Business shall use to obtain a waiver or exemption from the requirements of the Protocols

STEP 1: Business expresses an interest in obtaining a waiver or being exempt from participating in the program.

STEP 2: Hauler gives Business a form developed by the County formally requesting an exemption from the program. For purposes of this section, the Business will have the burden to produce evidence sufficient to allow the County to make the determination that the Business is exempt from the requirements of the Protocol. Business submits waiver/exemption request form to the County. The requirements of the Protocol shall not be applicable to and mandatory for a Business if the County determines that one or both of the following exists:

- a. the Business is exempted according to County Code 17-6, and the Director, or his or her designee, after receiving a written application from the Business, finds that the requirements of the Protocol are infeasible or unnecessary to maintain the required level of service, or;
- b. the Business would suffer undue or unreasonable hardship by participating in the Protocol.

STEP 3: Hauler and County make a site visit.

STEP 4: County determines if exemption is granted or not. County shall notify Business by mail or personal service by a public officer of this determination (hereinafter, "Notice of Determination").

- a. If the County determines Business is not entitled to the waiver or exemption, Business may appeal by requesting an administrative review hearing of the adverse determination within ten (10) working days of personal service or the date of the mailing of the Notice of Determination.
- b. The Notice of Determination shall contain a statement that if the Business fails to request an appeal of an adverse determination, the Notice of Determination shall be deemed a final administrative order or decision for purposes of Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.5.
- c. An appeal of the Notice of Determination shall be heard by the Director of Public Works (or his or her designee) as the hearing examiner. The administrative appeal hearing shall be set no sooner than twenty (20) and no later than forty-five (45) days following a request for an appeal hearing. Notice of the appeal hearing shall be mailed at least twelve (12) calendar days before the date set for the hearing. Failure to appear timely will cause the Notice of Determination to become a final order or decision.
- d. After the hearing, the hearing examiner shall uphold, vacate or modify the initial determination of the County. The decision of the hearing examiner shall be deemed a final administrative order or decision for purposes of Code of Civil Procedure 1094.5. The hearing examiner's decision shall be deemed served within two days after the date it was mailed to the address provided by the Business.

2-103 Non-Compliance Fee or Non-Compliance Collection Rate for Non-Compliance

The following explains the process for collecting the Non-Compliance Fee or the Refuse Collection Rate for Non-Compliance with the Commercial Recycling Program, how the fee or rate is imposed and collected, and the use of the fee or rate funds.

STEP 1 (Levying fee or rate): If a Business refuses to recycle or receives recycling containers but does not use them appropriately (high levels of contamination or trash), and is not eligible for an exemption, the Business will pay a Non-Compliance Fee or a Refuse Collection Rate for Non-Compliance with the Commercial Recycling Program. This fee or rate will be included in the Business trash bill and will be 20% of the Business's trash collection rate (not including bin rentals). Prior to paying the non-compliance fee or rate, a Business:

- a. Will be granted a six-month grace period (September 1, 2003 through February 29, 2004).
- b. Will be contacted via a letter that introduced the program, and
- c. Will have received follow-up telephone calls from the haulers following visual inspections of their containers.

In addition, haulers will advise County staff of non-complying Businesses before levying the fee or rate. County staff will contact the non-compliant Businesses a final time to ensure that they are aware of the Protocol and the repercussions of not participating.

STEP 2 (Fee or Rate distribution): Each month, haulers will submit a report identifying Businesses that are being assessed the non-compliance fee or rate and shall forward all fee or rate monies to the County. The County will expend funds generated by the fee or rate on recycling education and promotion programs.

2-104 Contamination Protocol

A significant increase in the contamination of recyclables being collected can negatively impact the quality of all materials collected, increase the cost for processing, and decrease the revenues associated with the sale of the materials. Because of these significant impacts, a protocol for minimizing contamination is very important.

First, no level of putrescibles will be accepted. Second, there can be no more than 25% overall contamination of the commingled recyclables collected. If putrescibles or more than 25% contamination are found in the recyclables collection containers, the Business will be notified immediately and educational materials will be delivered regarding the appropriate use of the containers. Large stickers will be placed on each container emphasizing that they are for recyclables collection only. If a Business continues to contaminate their containers, the containers will be pulled and the non-compliance fee or rate will be assessed on the Business.

Business and Multi-Family Recycling Program Guidelines

In 2003, the Board of Supervisors approved an ordinance for commercial and multi-family recycling (referred to as the Business Recycling Program). Additionally, the state of California has passed AB 737 further requiring the implementation of recycling programs for businesses and multi-family complexes.

There are two facets of the County program including 1) mandatory recycling for all businesses and recycling service is paid for separately from refuse service, and 2) 30% of a multi-family customer's refuse capacity is provided for recycling and the cost is built into the overall service rate (for example if a complex has 120 gallons of refuse service, it will be provided 40 gallons of additional recycling service).

The following provides more detail regarding requirements that must be fulfilled by the Franchisee in order to implement and maintain the program.

New Business Customer Protocol

- When a new customer subscribes to collection services, Franchisee will discuss the
 various refuse and recycling collection options and the costs associated with
 recycling as well as the potential savings a business can realize by recycling.
 Franchisee and customer will determine the appropriate types of containers to be
 used, location of the containers, and frequency of service.
- 2. When containers are delivered, customer will be provided with information regarding the types of services the customer is eligible for, and flyers and posters that explain the program to the employees and that list the types of materials that can be recycled. Franchisee will include information that, if interested, the customer can contact the County for free indoor recyclables collection containers.

New Multi-Family Customer Protocol

- 1. When a new multi-family customer subscribes to collection services, Franchisee will discuss the various refuse and recycling collection options available. Customer is entitled up to an additional 30% of the refuse collection capacity for recycling and the cost is built into the refuse collection rate. Franchisee and customer will determine the appropriate types of containers to be used, location of the containers, and frequency of service in order to encourage active participation in the recycling program.
- 2. When containers are delivered, customer will be provided with information regarding the types of services the customer is eligible for, and flyers and posters that explain the program to the residents and that list the types of materials that can

be recycled. Franchisee will include information that, if interested, the customer can contact the County for free indoor recyclables collection containers for its residents.

Existing Customers

- Each calendar year, Franchisee will conduct an inventory and assessment of business and multi-family customers and their participation in the recycling program.
 Franchisee will do the following:
 - a. Compare the level of service in the Franchisee customer database to what the customer actually has and document any discrepancies;
 - b. Document any businesses and multi-family customers without recycling service and any reason why not (self-haul, exemption, unknown)
 - c. Note the level of contamination in the recycling containers, if over 25%, document this information and inform office staff for follow-up phone call, offer for additional recycling information, and the possibility for withdrawing the container if contamination does not go down;
 - d. Submit findings from this assessment to the County in Franchisee's Annual Report.

Explaining Recycling Options to Business and Multi-Family Customers

- 1. Please ensure that the customer service representatives explain to new commercial and multi-family customers and those customers that are not recycling that they have two options to comply with the County's disposal ban on recyclables (green waste is exempted):
- b) subscribe to recycling service through its assigned franchise waste hauler or
- c) collect and self-haul their recyclables to a recycling/buyback center. If this option is chosen, the customer service representative should explain the need for the firm to sort the recyclables by material type; also, the process for notifying the County that the firm will be collecting and self-hauling its recyclables should be explained.

Self-Hauling of Recyclables

1. A firm that is going to collect and self-haul its recyclables must send a letter to the Recycling Program Specialist with the County Public Works Department, Resource Recovery & Waste Management Division, at the following address:

130 East Victoria Street, Suite 100 Santa Barbara, CA 93101

- 2. The letter must contain the following information:
- a) The types of recyclable materials being collected;
- b) The name and address of the facility where the recyclables are taken;

- c) The approximate frequency that the recyclables are taken to a recycling/buyback facility;
- d) The name, title, and telephone number of a contact person.
- 3. Upon receipt of the letter, the County will contact the commercial customer to schedule a site visit to verify that the firm's recycling program meets the requirements of the disposal ban;
- 4. The County will complete a form that documents the results of the site visit;
- 5. The County will then send a letter to the commercial customer, confirming the firm's compliance with the mandatory commercial recycling program; a copy of this letter will be provided to the waste hauler;

Commercial Customers Not Subject to the Commercial Recycling Program

- 1. The disposal ban or mandatory commercial recycling program implemented by the County of Santa Barbara in September 2003 is applicable to all businesses and owners of multifamily dwellings (i.e. apartments, condominiums, and mobile home parks) in the unincorporated areas of the County;
 - 2. Entities currently not subject to the program include governmental agencies, schools, single-family homes using cart service, and single-family homes using bin service.
 - 3. Please ensure that a distinction is made between those entities that are not subject to the program and those entities that are subject to the program but wish to obtain approval for an exemption (see Section 2-102, Exemption Protocol of Commercial Recycling Program Protocols); to request an exemption, a commercial customer must claim that the requirements of having to recycle are infeasible or unnecessary or that the commercial customer would suffer undue or unreasonable hardship by participating in the program.

Commercial Customers That Share a Recycling Container with Another Commercial Customer

- A commercial customer that does **not** have recycling service through the franchise waste hauler and claims that it shares a recycling container with another firm must take one of two actions:
 - a. Have the firm whose recycling container it is sharing send a letter to the Recycling Program Specialist with the County Public Works Department, Resource Recovery & Waste Management Division, at the following address:

130 East Victoria Street, Suite 100 Santa Barbara, CA 93101 This letter must confirm the types of recyclables that the other firm is placing in its recycling dumpster and that it is allowing the other firm to share its recycling dumpster.

OR

- b. Send a letter to the County confirming the types of recyclables that it is generating and collecting AND have the **firm whose recycling container it is sharing** send a letter confirming that it is allowing the other firm to share its recycling dumpster.
- c. Upon receipt of this information, the County will send a letter confirming the firm's compliance with the County's mandatory commercial recycling program.

Public Education

The County will design stickers, fliers, and posters to support the Business and Multi-Family Recycling Program. The County will provide this finished product to the Franchisee who will be responsible for producing and distributing the materials to the relevant customers.

EXHIBIT 4.05(2)(ii) #3

FRANCHISEE'S BUSINESS AND MULTI-FAMILY RECYCLING PLAN

Franchisee will include the following in its plan:

- 1. Out-reach to individual tenants;
- 2. Delivery of recycling tool kit to both tenants and property managers,
- 3. Inclusion in its semi-annual newsletter, ways that recycling can lower customers' franchise service charges;
- 4. Wet/dry high content recyclables routing,
- 5. Annual newsletter, including the following information:
 - Available franchise services,
 - Rates,
 - Best diversion practices and tips;
- 6. Annual distribution of the following information:
 - summary of County's Commercial Recycling Protocols under County Code Chapter 17,
 - listing of benefits of enhancing or expanding recycling services,
 - labels, guidelines and incentives to maximize diversion and minimize cost, and
 - offering waste and recycling audits, without charge.

Franchisee may change this application form if County accepts the changes.

Commercial Recycling Program Protocols

Business and Multi-Family Recycling plan

Waste Management has educational and outreach materials for both building managers/HOAs and residents with information on the program and recycling tips. All materials are bilingual, full color, and easy to read, making them a simple tool for all stakeholders.

Materials include:

- Mailer An introductory letter will be mailed to each multifamily complex manager, property
 owner or business owner introducing the commercial recycling program and explaining the
 benefits of getting started and how to do so. This letter is followed up with phone calls and
 personal visits encouraging participation.
- Property Manager Guide The Property Manager Guide will be distributed upon the launch of each new program as it features important program information and guidelines, such as how

- to kick-off the recycling program, how to keep tenants engaged, the benefits of recycling, frequently asked questions, and more.
- Door hangers Door hangers that list recyclables to be hung on each unit's door will be utilized as a follow up to the launch of the program. The doorknob hanger tears off to create the perfect size flyer for bulletin boards, refrigerator doors and more.
- Bin Labels/Recycling Decals Waste Management will provide full color bin labels/recycling decals in both English and Spanish on all containers delivered as part of the agreement. The decal will include a list of recyclable items including beverage containers, paper, plastic, bulk mail, plastic bags, magazines, etc.
- Workshops at Community Outreach Events Waste Management's recycling consultants are skilled at presenting recycling workshops for groups of all ages and sizes. A recycling workshop is a great way to kick off a new recycling program and attract interest and attendee participation at community outreach events.

Waste Management will contact each building manager and/or HOA to introduce the program. Waste Management staff can work with individual property management to determine the best recycling program for the building and begin program implementation. We have received a very favorable response to this program in other communities and look forward to rolling it out in the County of Santa Barbara.

Additional Guidelines and Procedures for Implementing County of Santa Barbara Mandatory Commercial Recycling Program

Commercial Mix Waste Processing

Waste Management will expand its existing program that designates accounts with high concentrations of recyclable materials to dry routes. Many commercial customers generate large quantities of recycling, such as office buildings, but may not have the space available to accommodate a separate recycling bin. By separating these loads from wet waste generated at restaurants and other food establishments, we are better able to capture and divert recyclables through the sorting process. This program is transparent to the customer as we work with our operations staff and drivers to identify locations that are suitable to add to the dry route. Our goal is to incorporate all potential customers with more than 50% recyclable material into the program.

Commercial Technical Assistance Program

Waste Management will be taking the initiative to improve diversion throughout all lines of business. Currently, we accept mixed loads of material for manual sorting on our concrete tipping floor at our processing yard. Mixed loads are dumped and sorted with the assistance of grapple-style bucket-loaders. Materials are placed in respective bunkers or containers for recycling. The remaining trash is then sent to a properly classed landfill that is authorized to receive such waste. This technique also guarantees that any hazardous materials are also found,

removed, and properly handled. Waste Management will continue to provide this level of service throughout the County of Santa Barbara Franchise Area.

To initiate this new collection program, Waste Management will implement these steps:

- Target businesses by NAICS industry codes, and existing customer knowledge based on the
 pilot program completed in 2009, focusing on those sectors known to generate large
 quantities of dry waste materials.
- Visit businesses to confirm the presence of large quantities of dry waste materials.
- Develop special collection routes that serve dry waste business accounts.
- Process dry waste materials collected to remove and market valuable commodities, such as paper, wood, and plastic packaging for recycling.

To increase the effectiveness of the commercial dry waste program, Waste Management also proposes to provide technical assistance to businesses to help "dry out" their wastes. To do so, we will provide smaller waste bins for wet, putrescible materials, along with separate containers dedicated to commingled dry wastes. This approach will result in higher diversion rates, enhance the efficiency of processing and recovery, and enable more businesses to participate. To further enhance this program, Waste Management will also provide clear, multilingual promotional and educational materials, such as posters, instructions, and informative signage. Within one year of the start of the new franchise agreement, WM perform a site visit at every commercial location to review their refuse and recycling options and make recommendations.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached **Recycling Plan** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	-
County Representative:	 	
Franchisee Representative		

ATTACHMENT 4.06b(1) BUS STOPS

County may amend this list following Notice to Franchisee.

Acknowledgment

County has delivered, and Franchisee has received, the attached **List** on the later of the following dates:

- the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

following signatures :		
Date		
County Representative:	 	
Franchisee Representative		

ATTACHMENT 4.06c COUNTY FACILITIES

County may amend this list following Notice to Franchisee.

Acknowledgment

County has delivered, and Franchisee has received, the attached **List** on the later of the following dates:

- the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

ronowing signatures :	
Date	
County Representative:	
Franchisee Representative	

County Services - Zone 4

			1	T T
608-37602	County of Santa Barbara S Rosa	5925 Santa Rosa Rd, Santa Ynez	July 1 - Jun 30	(4) 90gal Trash carts 1x/wk
408-57001	County of Santa Barbara Fire	3500 Harris Grade Rd, Lompoc	July 1 - Jun 30	1-2yd-1x/wk Recycle bin
408-57014	County of Santa Barbara Sheriff	3500 Harris Grade Rd, Lompoc	July 1 - Jun 30	1-4yd-1x/wk Trash bin (1) 40yd Perm RO, (1) 40yd
408-44803	County of Santa Barbara Jalama	End of Jalama Pd. Lomnoc	Annual Hauls = 7	Temp RO, (1) Storage Box
408-53952	County of Santa Barbara Surf	Ocean Park Rd, Lompoc	July 1 - Jun 30	(2) 350gal 1x/wk Trash
408-43032	County of Santa Barbara Sheriff		July 1 - Jun 30	1-2yd-2x/wk Trash Bin, (1) 90gal Trash cart 1x/wk, (1) addl recycle toter 1x/wk
		3051 Miquelito Canyon Rd,		
408-43159	County of Santa Barbara Miguel	Lompoc	July 1 - Jun 30	2-3yd-1x/wk Trash bins
408-53953	County of Santa Barbara Jalama	End of Jalama Rd Lomnos	July 1 Sont 20	(10) 350gal Trash 2x/wk, (16) 350gal Trash 2x/wk, (5) 350gal Trash 2x/wk
400-33333	County of Santa Barbara Jalama	End of Jafama Nd, Edmpoc	July 1 - Sept 30	Trasii Zay wn
			Oct 1 - June 30	(10) 350gal Trash 1x/wk, (16) 350gal Trash 1x/wk, (5) 350gal Trash 1x/wk
	County of Santa Barbara			(1) 90gal Trash cart 1x/wk, (2)
608-56266	Hanger	900 Airport Rd, Santa Ynez	July 1 - Jun 30	90gal Recycle cart 1x/wk
608-2223	County of Santa Barbara Firesy	Airport Rd, Santa Ynez	July 1 - Jun 30	(2) 90gal Trash carts 1x/wk, (1) 90gal Recycle cart 1x/wk, (1) addl Recycle toter 1x/wk
608-2224	County of Santa Barbara SYPark	3401 Numancia St, Santa Ynez	July 1 - Jun 30	1-4yd-1x/wk Trash Bin
608-9266	County of Santa Barbara Cachum	HC 58 - Cachuma, Santa Ynez	Annual Hauls = 18, Tons = 89.97, Disp per Item = 6	(1) 40yd Perm Trash, (1) Storage Box
608-2337	County of Santa Barbara Cachum	HC 58 - Cachuma, Santa Ynez	July 1 - Jun 30, service level varies on a weekly basis, 49% of the ticketed lifts occur during the summer period of Jul to Sep.	Annual ticketed on-call 3yd Trash bin lifts = 149, Annual ticketed on-call 4yd Trash bin
608-2317	County of Santa Barbara Nojoqu	1 Alisal Rd, Santa Barbara	July 1 - Jun 30	4-4yd-1x/wk Trash bins

County Services - Zone 5

MAS Acct#	Name	Address	Dates	Service Level
		5003 Depot Rd., Santa Maria,		90gal MSW 1x/wk, 90gal REC
518-1243	County of Santa Barbara Firesq	CA.	July 1 - Jun 30	1x/wk
				(1) 2CY 1x/wk,
		1596 Tiffany Park Ct., Santa		(1) 90gal GW 1x/wk,
518-1667	County of Santa Barbara Fire 22	Maria, CA.	July 1 - Jun 30	(1) 90gal REC 1x/wk
				(1) 350gal MSW 1x/wk,
				(1) 90gal GW 1x/wk,
		99 Centennial St., Los Alamos,		(1) 90gal REC 1x/wk,
518-54376	County of Santa Barbara FireLa	CA.	July 1 - Jun 30	Addt'l 90gal REC 1x/wk
				(1) 90gal MSW 1x/wk,
		335 Union Ave., Santa Maria,		(1) 90gal GW 1x/wk,
518-62973	County of Santa Barbara Fire 21	CA.	July 1 - Jun 30	(1) 90gal REC 1x/wk
	County of Santa Barbara Los	500 Drum Cyn Rd., Los Alamos,		(4) 350gal MSW 1x/wk,
518-54600	Alamos Park	CA.	July 1 - Jun 30	(1) 350gal REC 1x/wk
	County of Santa Barbara Waller	101 W Waller Ln., Santa Maria,		
518-1693	Park	CA.	Annual lifts = 544	(11, or as needed) 3CY 1x/wk
			Annual Hauls = 8,	
	County of Santa Barbara Waller	101 W Waller Ln., Santa Maria,	Tons = 6 per haul,	
518-1693/57865	Park	CA.	Storage box	(1) 40yd Perm Trash

EXHIBIT 4.10b NON-COLLECTION NOTICE

Franchisee will attach a copy of each of its Non-Collection Notices (recyclables, green waste trash, and other violations) written in both English and Spanish, in form acceptable to County, including the following information:

- 1. the date and time it is given,
- the complete address of the premises,
- 3. the reason for the non-collection,
- 4. Franchisee telephone number and any other information,
- 5. the manner in which customer should discard materials and a list of materials that cannot be discarded in the recyclables and yard waste carts,
- 6. phone number for collection of household hazardous waste.

Franchisee may change this form of notice if County accepts the changes.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached **Non-Collection Notice** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

ate	
ounty Representative:	
ranchisee Representative	

Greenwaste Correction

Infracción de las normas para desechos de jardín

Your Greenwaste was left or will be left in the future for the reasons marked below. No hemos recolectado sus desechos de jardín o se dejarán sin recolectar en el futuro por las razones que se indican a continuación.



Be careful not to include these items. If greenwaste gets contaminated, it can't be recycled. Tenga cuidado para no incluir estos artículas. Si los desechos de jardin se contaminan no podrán ser reciclados.

Place all acceptable greenwaste directly inside the GREEN cart. Do not bag your greenwaste. Coloque todos los desechos de jardín aceptables directamente en el interior del carrito VERDE. No embolse sus desechos de jardín.

Acceptable Materials for Greenwaste Disposal Materiales aceptables para eliminación de desechos de jardín

Grass Clippings

Recortes de césped

• Tree Limbs (4" max diameter 4' max length)
Ramas de árboles

(4' de diámetro máx. y 4' de long. máx.)

Tree Trimmings
 Recortes podados de árboles

Leaves
 Hoias

- Brush/Shrubbery Prunings
 Recortes de malezas y arbustos
- Sawdust
 Aserrin

Date Address:						Violat	ion	1 2	2 3	
Driver				Rout	te#					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	

Recyclable Correction

Infracción de las normas para desechos reciclables



Trash Correction

Infracción de las normas para recolección de basura

Your Refuse was left or will be left in the future for the reasons marked below. recolectado sus desechos de basura o se dejarán sin recolectar en el futuro por las razones que se indican a continuación.



Be careful not to include these items. Tenga cuidado para no incluir estos artículos.

Place all acceptable trash directly inside the BLACK/GRAY cart. desechos de basura oceptables directamente en el interior del carrito MEGRO/GRIS.

Acceptable Materials for Trash Disposal Materiales aceptables para eliminación de desechos de basura

- Animal Waste
- Glass (windows/mirrors) & Ceramics
- Non-numbered Plastics & Styrofoam
- Disposable Diapers
- Palm Fronds & Cactus Hojas de palmera y cactus

Date Address:				Vi	olation	1	2	3	
Driver _				Route#_					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Other Correction

Otras infracciones

- Your address does not appear on the route sheet.

 Please contact customer service to establish service. Call 805-922-2121

 Su dirección no aparece en la hoja de ruta. Le sugerimos comunicarse con servicio al cliente para establecer el servicio. (Llame al número de servicio al cliente de WM)
- Please call our office to schedule a bulky item pick-up. 805-922-2121
 Siwase llamar a nuestras oficinas para programar la recolección de artículos voluminosos 805-922-2121
- 3 Improper container used. Se ha utilizado el contenedor enóneo.
- Household Hazardous Waste Call Waste Management for dates and times of drop off ownts. 805-922-2121 gentsts 805-922-2121
- 5 Improper cart placement. (Not 3' apart)
 Colocación errónea del carrito. (No se encuentran separados a 3 pies de distancia)



CONTAINERS SHOULD BE PLACED 3 FEET APART

LOS CONTENEDORES DEBEN COLOCARSE A 3 PIES DE DISTANCIA ENTRE SÍ

IMPORTANT CONTACT NUMBERS (NÚMEROS IMPORTANTES DE CONTACTO)

For Temporary Bins for Clean-up please call - 805-922-2121

Para obtener depósitos temporales para limpieza sírvase llamar al – 805-922-2121

Waste Management Customer Service - 805-922-2121

Servicio al Cliente de Waste Management - 805-922-2121

For light bulb or battery pick-up call Lamptracker - 866-699-6466

Para la recolección de bombillas o baterias sirvase llamar a Lamptracker - 866-699-6466

Date				_			n	1 2 3				3		
Driver			Ro	oute	#								_	
	1		2		3		4		5					

EXHIBIT 4.11b CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY

Franchisee may change this protocol following notice to County.

Customer Complaint Resolution Protocol

All complaints are logged into a database as they are reported. A ticket is forwarded to WM route managers and a follow up call is made to customers to ensure that their complaint has been resolved. All tickets are tracked through to service completion. Logs can be sent to County staff on a regular basis as requested.

WM will adhere to all of the County provisions for customer complaints and missed collections outlined in the RFP and will adhere to our internal Service Machine standards:

- All complaints will be addressed by the end of the next service day following Customer contact.
- All calls will be answered within three rings (less than fifteen seconds).
- WM will provide an answering service at the regular customer service number to take reports of missed pick-ups and other complaints for calls received outside of regular business hours.
- If the County or a Customer notifies us that there was a missed collection, WM will collect from that customer no later than 6pm on the day the complaint is received if the call is received by 3pm, or on the next day, if the complaint is received after 3pm.
- WM will enter, log, and maintain records of complaints in our MAS system. At the County's request, we will immediately email the Complaint records, the Customer's customer service charge, and subscription order to the County during County Office Hours.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached **Customer Service Policy** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

following signatures :	
Date	
County Representative:	
Franchisee Representative	

EXHIBIT 4.13a CUSTOMER ORIENTATION PACKET

Franchisee will provide the Customer Orientation package in both Spanish and English.

Franchisee will include both of the following:

- 1. a summary of available franchise services, and
- 2. discard / set-out instructions.

Franchisee Representative

DISCARD AND SET-OUT INSTRUCTIONS

Franchisee will include the following information in the attached instructions:

- 1. How to discard of refuse, recyclables and green waste in their respective containers (with examples of each)
- 2. How to store, set-out and bring-in containers, including locations and time.

Franchisee may change form or content of the Customer Orientation package if County accepts the changes.

Acknowledgment

7.0
Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached Customer Orientation
Packet as of the later of the following dates:
1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
2. with respect to subsequent changes, the <i>following date</i> , as evidenced by their
following signatures :
D. J.
Date
County Representative:

EXHIBIT 4.16a(1) CUSTOMER BILL FORMAT

Franchisee will include the following information on each customer bill:

- 1. customer's level of franchise service,
- 2. Franchisee contact information, and
- 3. due and delinquency dates.

Franchisee may change this bill format if County accepts the changes.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached customer **bill format** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:	 	
Franchisee Representative		

EXHIBIT 5.01 ROUTE MAPS AND SCHEDULES

Franchisee may change maps and schedules after submitting them to County.

Acknowledgment				
Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached route maps and				
schedules as of the later of the following dates:				
1. <u>t</u>	the franchise date, as evidenced by each of			
their signatures on the Agreement, or				
2.	with respect to subsequent changes, the			
following date, as evidenced by their follo	owing signatures :			
Date				
County Representative:				
Franchisee Representative				

EXHIBIT 5.03a CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS

Containers acquired after the franchise date must meet all of the following requirements. They must be:

- 1. with respect to carts, use the same colors as exists on carts as of the franchise date, but transition towards only one style of recyclables and green waste cart;
 - gray for refuse
 - blue for recyclables
 - green for green waste,
- 2. of high quality and durable (with 5 year general warranty on carts, at a minimum),
- 3. labeled as required under this Agreement, with printing embedded in carts (in-mold graphics),
- 4. ultraviolet light stabilized (with respect to carts), and
- 5. painted or galvanized metal (with respect to entirely metal bins).

Franchisee may acquire hybrid plastic-metal bins, and plastic manure bins.

Franchisee may change these specifications if County accepts the changes.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached **container specifications** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	
County Representative:	
Franchisee Representative	

[FRANCHISEE, GIVE CART ORDER TO COUNTY FOR REVIEW AND ACCPTANCE, AND ATTACH PRIOR TO ORDERING CARTS]

EXHIBIT 5.03b CONTAINER LABELS

Labels must contain the following information (embedded in carts):

- 1. Franchisee name, telephone number and email address,
- 2. unique container number, such as serial numbers or bar codes,
- container set-out instructions,
- 4. prohibition on discard of hazardous waste and describing proper disposal thereof, including "NO LIQUID, TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS WASE" in legible letters at least 4 inches high, and compliance with Section 17-8(i) of the County Code,
- 5. prohibition of scavenging (through words and international symbols) that meets the notice requirements of Section 41950(a) of the CA IWM Act, and
- 6. Other information requested by County.

Franchisee may change labels if County accepts the changes.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached **form of labels** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures:

Date
County Representative:
Franchisee Representative

EXHIBIT 5.03c CONTAINER ACQUISITION AGREEMENTS

Franchisee warrants as follows:

- 1. Franchisee owns all containers,
- 2. that there are no encumbrances on any containers,
- 3. there are no container acquisition agreements that restrict Franchisee's ability to transfer ownership of any container to County, and
- 4. Franchisee can transfer ownership of any container to County without consent from any third party, such as a lender or capital lessor.

Franchisee will update and submit any subsequent container acquisition agreement(s) under Section 5.05c and in Annual Reports.

EXHIBIT 5.03d CONTAINERS INVENTORY

Franchisee will update its containers inventory under Section 5.03b.

FRANCHISEE, ATTACH INVENTORY OF EXISTING CARTS. ATTACH INVENTORY OF NEW CARTS UPON DELIVERY. UPDATE IN EACH ANNUAL REPORT.

Acknowledgment

Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached container **inventory** as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the *following date*, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date
County Representative:
Franchisee Representative

EXHIBIT 5.06a KEY PERSONNEL

.

Franchisee may change its key personnel. Changes are effective when received by the County.

Acknowledgment: Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached list of key personnel as of the later of the following dates:

- the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:		
Franchisee Representative		

KEY PERSONNEL

POSITION	PERSONNEL
Market Area Director	Mike Smith
District Manager	Keith Ramsey
Operations Manager	Russell Hicks
Dispatch Manager	Suzy Snaric
Community Relations Manager	Michael LaBarbera
Maintenance Manager	Peder Lauridsen
Public Education Manager	Sandra Pursley
Community Outreach Liaison	Charla Horr
Public Education Consultant	Katy Wong

Route Supervisor

Name	
Telephone number	
e-mail address	
Mailing address	
Franchisee office address	

County liaison in Franchisee's **financial accounting** department responsible for submitting reports with respect to franchise fees

Name	
Telephone number	
e-mail address	
Mailing address	
Franchisee office address	

County liaison responsible for submitting reports with respect to Franchisee's **diversion of solid waste** in County.

Name	
Telephone number	
e-mail address	
Mailing address	
Franchisee office address	

Exhibit 5.07 Back-Up Service Plan

Franchisee will develop a back-up plan to provide uninterrupted franchise service at all times, including during mechanical breakdowns, facility closures, job actions (such as strikes, walkouts, slow-downs), or emergencies (such as natural disasters), including the following:

- 1. provide conveniently located bins or roll-off containers where customers may discard refuse and other putrescible solid waste,
- 2. offer customers the option of self-hauling refuse and other putrescible solid waste to a transfer station or Disposal Facility/Facilities,
- inform customers of procedures for handling refuse and other putrescible solid waste, preventing litter and discouraging vectors (such as keeping carts in their storage place and not at set-out Sites, discarding excess solid waste in closed plastic bags and not loose in carts),
- 4. describe any customer service charge refund policy for missed franchise services,
- 5. provide replacements for drivers and other employees who are not providing collection or other franchise services (such as supervisory personnel or management, or employees of affiliates or other solid waste management companies) and security for those drivers and other employees, and
- 6. identify customers that require priority service.

Back-up Service Plan

Service Interruptions

In 2006, Waste Management developed a back-up plan that recognizes the important role that we play in any catastrophic event in any of our operating locations. This plan is modeled on FEMA's disaster planning process, with a heavy emphasis on mitigation and preparation. Our philosophy is to be as prepared as possible in order to minimize down time and expedite reestablishing service to customers. The sites servicing Santa Barbara County, as well as all sites within Waste Management, maintain a copy of this plan for immediate access should the need arise. All drivers that will service the franchise area have already been trained and continue to receive training on how to handle emergencies.

The Disaster Management Cycle is comprised of four phases:

- Mitigation. Actions that can reduce the impact of a disaster.
- Preparation. Checklists to prepare local teams before an event occurs.
- Response. What to do when disaster strikes.
- Recovery. Steps to return to normal operations.

Waste Management's Disaster Planning process addresses each of these phases in order to be better prepared to begin providing services as soon as possible following a disaster. Waste Management is uniquely positioned to provide continuity of services when unexpected events occur.

Should a local emergency, disaster or event cause call levels to spike unexpectedly, Waste Management is able to transfer calls to alternate call centers. All of our customer and contract information is webbased and available to customer-care professionals throughout the country. With Waste Management, every call will be answered within fifteen seconds by courteous and competent customer service professionals.

Outdial Messaging

One of our most effective forms of communication is our ability to call our customers with information about service interruptions. "Out dial" automated calling allows us to notify all of our customers of any service changes or interruptions in less than 10 minutes. This system is also used before all holidays or when there are any potential service disruptions.

Longer Service Interruptions

Waste Management also maintains a national team of supervisors and drivers who are able to support local operations during longer periods of service interruptions. This Team is particularly skilled at working in new locations to provide support on short notice and in difficult working environments. This team was instrumental in Waste Management's success in helping victims in New Orleans after the Hurricane Katrina disaster and has played an integral role in the clean up of the BP oil spill.

Service Network

Waste Management has sites all over California that can respond in any type of situation. We can have additional trucks and equipment here within a day. Our sister company, located in Simi Valley, has always volunteered to bring additional trucks if ever needed. They are just two hours to the south.

Franchisee may change its back-up plan. Changes are effective when received by the County.

Acknowledgment: Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached Back-Up Service Plan as of the later of the following dates:

- the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:		
county Representative.		
Franchisee Representative		

EXHIBIT 5.08b HAZARDOUS WASTE HANDLING PROTOCOL

Franchisee will attach its Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol to this Exhibit, including the following provisions:

1. Mandatory Personnel Training:

- for all drivers: HAZWOPER First Responder, Awareness Level training meeting
 the requirements of 29 CFR 1919.120(q)(6)(i), including hazard evaluation
 methods, emergency preparedness, and emergency response plan
 implementation techniques with the intent that they learn who, what and how
 to report on the incident,
- for all route supervisors: 24-Hour HAZWOPER General Site Worker training meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1919.120(e) (hazardous waste Operations and Emergency Response), including hazard recognition and measurement, as well as personal protective equipment and work practices in keeping with the risk level, and
- for all **employees** specified in 29 CFR 1919.120(e)(8), at least 8 hours of refresher training annually,
- 2. means of driver inspection, such as visual inspection during tipping of containers into vehicles,
- 3. immediate driver response, such as load segregation and notification procedures, including leaving Non-collection notices, when safe,
- 4. driver notification, such as calling Franchisee's dispatcher or route supervisor,
- 5. customer notification, including description of proper means to dispose of Unpermitted Waste, by phone call and/or written material,
- 6. notification of appropriate local agency or department (with contact phone number),
- 7. appropriate action, such as segregation and containerization for manifesting and transport for disposal as required by law or securing services of permitted handling and transport company,
- 8. compliance with law, including regulations of the federal Department of Transportation (DOT) (Title 49 CFR) and of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (Title 40 CFR), and
- 9. form, content and placement of labels on containers that prohibit discard of hazardous waste, special waste and e-waste.

Franchisee may change this protocol. Changes are effective when received by the County.

Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol

Waste Management will notify all persons required by Applicable Law of Un-permitted Waste that we find or observe in Solid Waste. We have an on-going training program in place to ensure that this practice occurs.

- **1. Mandatory Personnel Training** Drivers, and all employees, receive ongoing training in identification, safety, and notification procedures, including non-collection notices consistent with all requirements outlined in the RFP.
- **2. Means of Driver Inspection** The driver will perform a visual inspection of the cart contents and also look at the contents of the cart through the camera system installed on the truck.
- 3. Immediate driver response such as load segregation If a driver identifies materials that are un-permitted waste before the cart is dumped into the truck, the driver will not service the cart and will immediately indicate the violation to the customer. Also, upon identification of un-permitted waste, the driver will immediately contact the route supervisor so that arrangements can be made to segregate the load. The route manager will contact the customer to educate them on the proper disposal of un-permitted waste.
- 4. **Driver notification** The driver is trained to immediately contact the route supervisor so that the appropriate arrangements can be made to safely handle and dispose the unpermitted waste. The Route Manager logs this information and submits a summary report to the Director for review.
- 5. Customer Notification Waste Management will implement a customer education program in the Santa Barbara County Zone 4 and Zone 5 Combined franchise to maximize exclusion of Unpermitted Waste from disposal and promote safe handling of Un-permitted Waste. As part of its on going education efforts, Waste Management will describe safe disposal education in the on-going quarterly newsletters.

In addition, Waste Management recently launched enhanced cart tags in both English and Spanish that are larger in size with colorful pictures and descriptions of proper waste and recycling behavior to ensure residents know exactly what to do with materials in the future. Picture samples are provided for each commodity (refuse, yard waste and recyclables) to assist residents in properly disposing of materials and educating them on how to properly disposal of un-permitted waste and providing contact information should they have any questions. Waste Management will submit drafts of each bilingual tag to the County for review and approval prior to implementation.

The tags have four distinct categories:

- A listing of reasons why refuse, recyclables, and green waste was left or will be left in the future.
- A listing of materials that shouldn't be placed in recycling cart.
- A listing of materials not accepted in the yard waste cart.
- A customer service number for Waste Management.
- Household hazardous waste collection phone number.
- 6. **Agency Notification** If necessary, appropriate local agencies and departments will be notified in cases of un-permitted waste disposal
- 7. Appropriate Action Waste Management will take the appropriate action that may include segregation and containerization depending on the type of un-permitted waste. The un-permitted waste will be manifested and transported to the proper disposal site in accordance with Applicable Law.
- **8.** Compliance with applicable law Waste Management complies with all applicable laws including the federal Department of Transportation (DOT) (Title 49 CFR) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (Title 40 CFR) in relation to un-permitted waste.
- 9. Form and content labels Waste Management will label all containers with a hot-stamp to communicate to customers what Un-permitted Waste cannot be discarded in their trash containers. The hot stamping will provide illustrative examples. Waste Management will conspicuously label carts with stickers and embossing prohibiting customers from discarding Un-permitted Waste. Illustrative Examples will be utilized.

Acknowledgment: Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached Hazardous Waste Handling Protocol as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:	 	
Franchisee Representative		

EXHIBIT 6.03g

Franchisee will attach to this Exhibit its Diversion Plan with respect to the following, containing its strategy to meet the Minimum Diversion Requirement:

- 1. refuse
- 2. recyclables
- 3. green waste
- 4. bulky waste
- 5. special waste (including e-waste)
- 6. manure.

Franchisee will include a description of how it will sort recyclables and green waste from refuse collected on wet-dry routes. Franchisee will describe how to corroborate whether discards in bins contain 50% recyclables and green waste.

Franchisee will include a plan for annual outreach to customers to perform better source separation of recyclables, green waste, manure and other solid waste that can be diverted from disposal.

Franchisee will revise this Diversion Plan upon request of County, and as acceptable to the County

We have included a detailed Diversion Plan with respect to the following, containing our strategy to meet the Minimum Diversion Requirements below:

1. Refuse

Commercial Mix Waste Processing

Waste Management will expand its existing program that designates accounts with high concentrations of recyclable materials to dry routes. Many commercial customers generate large quantities of recycling, such as office buildings, but may not have the space available to accommodate a separate recycling bin. By separating these loads from wet waste generated at restaurants and other food establishments, we are better able to capture and divert recyclables through the sorting process. This program is transparent to the customer as we work with our operations staff and drivers to identify locations that are suitable to add to the dry route. Our goal is to incorporate all potential customers with more than 50% recyclable material into the program.

To initiate this new collection program, Waste Management will implement these steps:

- Target businesses by NAICS industry codes, and existing customer knowledge based on the
 pilot program completed in 2009, focusing on those sectors known to generate large
 quantities of dry waste materials.
- Visit businesses to confirm the presence of large quantities of dry waste materials.
- Develop special collection routes that serve dry waste business accounts.
- Process dry waste materials collected to remove and market valuable commodities, such as paper, wood, and plastic packaging for recycling.

2. Recyclables

In addition to curbside collection and processing, WM operates two buy-back facilities in Santa Barbara County, as well as two more in neighboring San Luis Obispo County. These facilities, as well as the ABOP mentioned below, accept all scrap metal, CRV materials and mixed recyclables. These four buyback stations will be available to use at no charge to the residents in Santa Barbara County.

3. Green Waste

Customers will have the option to voluntarily subscribe to green waste collection services (cart or bin) at an approved rate. WM will collect and divert source separated green waste as frequently as subscribed by customer, but not less than once per week.

Waste Management will offer collection of Christmas trees set beside refuse containers during the first two full weeks of January at no additional charge to the customer. Waste Management will collect trees placed out for collection outside of this time period, at no additional charge.

4. Bulky Waste

WM will provide extra item collection within five operating days of customer request, at the curbside or other designated location, up to two times per calendar year. This includes Bulky Items, Universal Waste and E-Waste. WM must notify the customer in advance, by telephone and or email, what specific day the service will be provided. Typically, customers will contact Waste Management for an Extra Item Collection and we will schedule the pick up for the next service day unless otherwise requested by the customer. Items will be processed with an emphasis on re-use and recycling, with landfill disposal as the last resort. E-waste will be collected with a vehicle approved by the County.

Additionally, we will provide two annual collection events at a WM designated collection sight for the entire complex when scheduled by the property manager. We will assist the property manager with scheduling, promotion and logistics of the event to ensure maximum participation and diversion.

5. Special Waste (Including E-Waste)

Waste Management operates two ABOP (Antifreeze, Batteries, Used Oil and Paint) facilities located at the following two locations: 1850 W. Betteravia Road in Santa Maria and 97 Commerce Drive in Buellton. These gated, lit, and video monitored facilities are open from 8:30 AM – 5 PM, Wednesday through Saturday in Buellton and 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM Monday through Saturday in Santa Maria. The ABOP also accepts all scrap metals, electronic wastes, and dry cell batteries at no additional charge to residents or the County. Used paint collected at the ABOP is also used as a take-back program. Latex paint that is brought in can also be picked up and taken by any individual to use as a base coat or cover at no charge.

Waste Management Battery Tracker

In addition to the on-route battery collection option, WM's Battery Tracker program is a simple and convenient way for residents to dispose of batteries. HSS/WM will provide the County with commercial size recycling buckets for select drop off locations, such as the local library. Residents can drop off their batteries at no charge. When the bucket is full, it is mailed back for recycling, and a new one will be provided.

Sharps

WM will provide government and county approved containers designed for sharps waste, postage pre-paid shipping boxes, pre-addressed shipping labels, and prepaid disposal to all residential customers, upon request. There will be no limitation per customer, provided the program is not related to commercial or business operation.

6. Manure

To keep all residents aware of the manure recycling program, Waste Management will complete targeted one on one program promotion for potential manure recycling customers. Additionally, manure recycling articles will be periodically published in the general Quarterly Newsletters. WM to identify and target manure rich accounts and complete one on one consulting to establish manure recycling program whereby manure is segregated from other material and diverted via front load containers. We are currently completing an audit of all commercial customers within the franchise area that will result in a throughout list of potential manure recycling accounts. All accounts with more than 50% manure content will be targeted for the program.

Additional Education Details of Our Diversion Plan:

WM will be responsible for the production of all materials necessary to educate the public as to the solid waste, recycling, green waste and other services available. Materials will be made upon WM's own volition or with direction of the County. All outreach materials will be approved by the County

prior to mailing. Additional Public Education Materials that we will offer include an annual public education plan, annual notice and community meetings. Details outlined below:

Annual Commercial Newsletter

Each year, Waste Management will create a newsletter for businesses and multifamily property managers detailing current rates, available programs and other best practices and tips to be distributed on an annual basis. Additionally, the newsletter will describe the commercial recycling ordinance and the benefits of implementing, enhancing or expanding a recycling program or services. HSS/WM has a wide variety of letters, container labels, guidelines, programs and incentives to help businesses maximize diversion and minimize costs. We offer businesses and multi-family properties free waste and recycling audits to help them determine how to save money, recycle more, and integrate sustainability into their bottom line. Our goal is to contact all commercial properties within one year of the commencement of the new agreement.

WM will be responsible for the production of all materials necessary to educate the public as to the solid waste, recycling, green waste and other services available. Materials will be made upon WM's own volition or with direction of the County. Additional Public Education Materials that we will offer include an annual public education plan, annual notice and community meetings. Details outlined below:

Outdial Messaging

Waste Management will contact every residential customer within the franchise area using our automated Outdial Messaging program. Messages are prerecorded to be thirty seconds or less and can be submitted to the County for approval. Outdial messaging is the quickest and most thorough way to inform residents of important information including Holiday Schedules, new programs and upcoming events. We have successfully used the outdial messaging system in several surrounding areas to facilitate the implementation of new collection schedules, diversion programs and special collection events.

Annual Notice

As part of this outreach program, Waste Management will develop an annual notice in addition to the customer orientation packet that will be distributed on an annual basis ensuring customers are aware of services available to them. As part of the new agreement, we will implement a voluntary electronic welcome packet distribution list for both commercial and residential customers. An initial guide to services and recycling will be electronically distributed to new customers and periodic recycling reminder messages are sent throughout the year.

Community Meetings

In addition, Waste Management will host a community meeting to introduce residents in the County to Waste Management and to outline new programs and service offerings. By answering residents' questions and introducing new value added services in person, we aim to make customers comfortable and well informed about any proposed service offerings and change to existing services.

Public education materials and available collection containers will be on-site giving customers the opportunity to see the services available to them first hand.

Bill Inserts

Bill inserts provide a simple and effective method to educate residents about service changes, recycling and sustainability programs, or other important information. The County, at its discretion, would also be able to send billing inserts using this method at no additional charge. Waste Management will also utilize bill inserts to promote the Christmas tree recycling program, annual reduce holiday waste notice, annual source separated recycling and green waste recycling notice, and annual special programs like sharps collection, HHW, and e-waste.

Community Events

HSS/Waste Management takes pride in our involvement in the communities in which we serve. Our representatives are always available to attend and staff local public events and distribute promotional and educational materials at the County's request. Waste Management values these events and realizes they are a great way to educate and excite the community, as well as give back. Our goal is to attend as many events as possible - making ourselves available to answer questions and concerns residents may have, as well as distribute information to maximize recycling participation and diversion. Below are some examples of Waste Management's work at community events.

School Outreach

HSS/Waste Management believes that educating and exciting children about recycling is the best way to make recycling a habit in the home, and create a new generation dedicated to sustainability. In order to encourage recycling from a young age, HSS/WM developed a school outreach program that is fun, engaging and educational. To do this, we have a mobile, hands-on Recycling Education and Collection Center that we take to schools and after-school programs. The exhibit, which is housed inside one of our roll-off containers, contains stations where children can learn what material goes in each cart, what happens to their toys if they are recycled or thrown away, and what to do with e-waste. Our public education team will invite every school within the Franchise Area to participate in our school recycling outreach program including the use of our education box on an annual basis.

Public Outreach and Education Activities

Waste Management will introduce a public education and outreach plan with regular targeted efforts based on the actual behavior in the community. Well-informed, enthusiastic customers are the key to a successful recycling and diversion program. We are committed to providing innovative and industry leading public education to residents in Santa Barbara County. Doing so will not only keep residents informed of Waste Management schedules and programs but will also increase the diversion rates in the County. We have included additional information on some of the key public education tools that will be utilized during the transition to the new agreement.

Annual Public Education Plan

Action	Description	Response
Government liaison	Responsible for working with county	Michael La
		Barbera
Container labels	Recyclables, Greenwaste and Solid Waste containers labeled with identifying labels and logos	TBD/To be
		submitted to
		County for
		approval
Kick Off Community	Meeting to introduce residents in the County to Waste Management and to outline new	TBD/Date and
meting	programs and services offerings	location
Welcome Packets	Waste management will provide bilingual orientation packets	Attached to new
		customer carts
Semi-annual	Not less than two times per year, WM shall prepare and distribute to each customer a	Winter 2011
newsletters	newsletter providing relevant information about WM's services, including at a minimum,	Summer 2012
	information regarding access to and use of available services, Holiday collection schedules,	
	recycling education, HHW information, customer service contacts, This brochure shall be at least	
	four (4) pages, and printed in full	
Education box	WM to provide the education box upon request for school and event outreach dependent on	On-going
	availability.	
Multi-Family Recycling	WM to provide a Multi-Family Recycling Toolkit inclusive of flyers, posters, one on one	On-going
Toolkit	consultations and customized education to meet the individual recycling needs of each complex	
	on an ongoing basis	
Annual Notice of	WM will provide all bin customers with notification and description of available commercial	To be submitted
Commercial Recycling	recycling programs and procedures at least once annually.	to the county for
Services & Programs		approval
Manure Diversion	WM to identify and target manure rich accounts and complete one on one consulting to	On-going
Program	establish manure recycling program whereby manure is segregated from other material and	
	diverted via front load containers.	
Bilingual Corrective	To be used in instances where Customer sets out inappropriate materials or uses containers	On-going
Action Notice	improperly	000
	r rr /	

Acknowledgment: Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, the attached Diversion Plan as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- 2. after the franchise date, the following date following any change, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:	 	
Franchisee Representative		

ATTACHMENT 8.03d EXAMPLES OF APPLICABLE LAW

Examples of applicable law include law relating to the following:

- 1. health
- 2. safety,
- **3.** fire,
- 4. mitigation monitoring plans,
- **5.** building codes,
- 6. zoning,
- 7. non-discrimination,
- 8. vehicles
 - <u>Control Measure for Diesel Particulate Matter from On-road Heavy- Duty</u>
 <u>residential and Commercial solid waste collection vehicles</u>, 13 CCR 2020 et seq.,
 - California Health and Safety Code § 43000 et seq., with respect to air emissions (smog checks),
 - California Vehicle Code § 27456b, with respect to tires,
 - California Vehicle Code § 34500 et seq., with respect to documentation through its maintenance log or otherwise of a safety compliance report issued under Division 14.8 of the California Vehicle Code as applicable to each vehicle, including bi-annual "BIT" inspections conducted by the California Highway Patrol, documentation through maintenance log or otherwise of a safety compliance report, vehicle highway lighting, flashing and warning lights, clearance lights, and warning flags, registration, weight limits, cleaning, enclosure / water-tight beds,
 - Rules and regulations promulgated under the California Vehicle Code with respect to vehicle highway lighting, flashing and warning lights, clearance lights, and warning flags,
 - Rules and regulations of the California Department of Motor vehicles with respect to vehicle registration,
 - vehicle weight limits,
 - The appropriate class of drivers' licenses issued by the California Department of Motor vehicles,
 - 14 CCR 17341, 17342, 17343 and 17344, with respect to equipment construction, safety, and parking and identification of operating equipment.
- **9.** containers, such as:
 - 14 CCR 17314, with respect to maintenance and placement for collection,

• 14 CCR 17317, with respect to placing Franchisee's name and telephone number on Receptacle,

10. Environmental Protection:

- CERCLA
- ;RCRA;
- <u>Clean Air Act</u>, (42 U.S.C. §1351 et seq., 42 U.S.C. §7401-7642); and <u>California</u> <u>Clean Air Act</u> (Health & Safety Code Sections 1251 et seq. and Health and Safety Code §39000 et seq.);
- <u>California Hazardous Waste Control Act</u>, (California Health & Safety Code, §25100 et sea.);
- <u>California Hazardous Materials Release Response Plan and Inventory Act</u> (California Health & Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95, §25500 et seq.);
- <u>Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act</u>, (California Health & Safety Code §25300 et seq.),
- <u>Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act</u>, (42 U.S.C. §11001 et seq.);
- NPPDES Industrial General Permit law, and

11. Labor, such as:

- Drug and alcohol testing,
- The <u>Occupational Safety and Health Act</u>, (29 U.S.C. §651 et seq.), including the solid waste Disposal Facility/Facilities Criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA on October 9, 1991 (40 C.F.R., Parts 257 and 258), and corresponding State requirements,
- employment taxes, withholding and insurance requirements
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (PL.99-603),
- Environmental Protection, such as:
 - CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act—Superfund- 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.),
 - <u>California hazardous waste Control Act</u>(California Health & Safety Code § 25100 et sea.),
 - California Hazardous Materials Release Response Plan and Inventory Act(California Health & Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95, § 25500 et seq.), and Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act(California Health & Safety Code § 25300 et seq.)
 - RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.),

- the <u>Clean Air Act</u>, (42 U.S.C. §1351 et seq., 42 U.S.C. §7401-7642) and Clean Water Act, and, corresponding State requirements,
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, (42 U.S.C. §11001 et seq.),
- regulations governing the recovery of ozone-depleting refrigerants during the disposal of air conditioning or refrigeration equipment, including 40 C.F.R. Part 82, and
- any wash-down requirements for containers, trucks or facilities,
- 12. County Code,
- 13. Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Sub chapter VI or Chapter 21 of Title 42),
- **14.** customers' privacy rights,
- **15.** business-related laws, such as taxation, anti-trust, securities and reporting.

EXHIBIT 8.03e PERMITS

Franchisee has attached its permits to this Exhibit, including the following. It will update this Exhibit in each Annual Report.

- 1. County business license,
- 2. any vehicle permits issued by CA Department of Motor vehicles,
- application to CalRecycle Certification Services Branch for registration to operate a curbside recyclables program, covering this Agreement, and CalRecycle approval with registration number,
- 4. ABOP operations permit,
- 5. CalRecycle Application for **Approval of Covered Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Payment System** (Form 186), with approval, if Franchisee will itself recycle CEDs that it Collects,
- 6. DTSC 1382 **Notice of Intent to Handle Universal Waste Electronic Devices** (UWEDs) and/or Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Materials,
- 7. used tire hauler registration under California Public Resources Code § 42950 et seq.,
- 8. **CNG fueling** facility permit(s), and
- NPPDES Industrial General Permit.

ATTACHMENT 10.01a: RECORDS

Franchisee will attach a timeline of franchisee's obligations under this agreement, including its "ConTrax" program product.

Franchisee will daily collect and record, at a minimum, the information required in Monthly Reports under Exhibit 10.02a, and the following information, indicating the day of the week and date:

1. Collection, Disposal and Processing:

- weight of each vehicle load (gross, tare and net), or volume estimates of green
 waste and corresponding tonnage equivalents number of tons of refuse, recyclables,
 green waste and bulky waste Collected and delivered to each Identified Solid Waste
 Facility,
- route number(s),
- truck number,
- Identified Solid Waste Facility's certified weight ticket number for each load, and weight of each load (gross, tare and net), or volume estimates of green waste and corresponding tonnage equivalents, as appropriate, disposal and processing costs (per ton and aggregate),

2. Accounts Serviced:

- list of customers including the following:
 - o name,
 - mailing address for bills,
 - address of serviced premise,
 - o service subscription (containers type, number capacity)
 - with addresses and Service subscription levels,
 - whether commercial customer has demonstrated that it is selfhauling recyclables or been granted an exemption from the County's Mandatory Business Recycling Program.
- the total number of customers per route number and customers added or deleted,
- number of *non-collections* per route, address of each customer where non-collection occurred, and reason for non-collection,
- promotional materials distributed-number of copies distributed; description, and route number(s).

3. **Containers:**

- number of containers for each capacity:
 - aggregate number,
 - o per route,
- customer information
 - address
 - o notation of any special service (such as regular Bin service, Roll-out)
 - o type, number and capacity of containers,
 - ID numbers,
- customer requests to change frequency of franchise services or size of containers, including reason,
- promotional, informational or educational materials distributed (number of copies distributed, descriptions and route number(s)),

4. Special franchise services- aggregate number:

- regularly scheduled bin service and number of bins,
- bulky waste collection, and
- emergency services (and description), including the address of each customer (or location of emergency services) and the total number of customers for which Franchisee provided the special services,
- 5. **Billing records** for each customer under Section 4.16,
- 6. **green waste** information, including cost, productivity, tons Collected, person hours, number of stops, number of participating homes, number of routes and all other data on franchise services with respect to green waste,
- 7. any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, and other records or documents evidencing or relating to the amounts paid pursuant to this Agreement (including the Rate, any fees paid to County, and Solid Waste Program Fees, County and Franchisee Reimbursable Costs, Franchisee fees described in Section 13.04, damages) or performance of this Agreement, including the following:
 - Minimum Diversion Requirement,
 - routing,
 - level of each customer's services,
 - customer complaints,
 - employee training,
 - inventory,
 - maintenance logs,
 - a complete customer subscription information,

- all information required for reports, and
- sufficient information for County to corroborate the amounts payable by Franchisee to County under this Agreement.

Section	Record Keeping Requirement
4.09b	leaks
4.11b	daily customer communications
4.12c(4)(iv)	phone response standards
4.16a(4)	suspension / termination of service for non-payment; reinstatement of
	service
4.16a(5)	customer refunds
5.01	route maps and schedules
5.02b(2)	results of noise tests
5.02b(3)	vehicle maintenance log / safety compliance reports
5.02d(2)(ii)	dates vehicles are painted
5.02d(3)	evidence of oil recycling / any use of re-refined oil
5.04c	CHP BIT inspection reports
5.05b	container inventory
5.06b	results of employee drug testing
	driver safety training
5.06d	Compliance with Federal Immigration & Control Act of 1986
5.06e	Failure to abate notices from CAL OSHA
6.01b	weight records
8.01	direct costs of providing emergency services

ATTACHMENT 10.02a MONTHLY REPORTS

[COUNTY FORM / EXCEL SPREAD SHEETS TO BE INSERTED]

In its Monthly Report Franchisee will include, the following:

SECTION	REPORTING OBLIGATION
4.09c	Customers' notices of damaged property, with resolution
4.10	Non-collection notices (including for hazardous waste)
4.11a	dates and locations of reported missed collections
4.11b(1)	customer complaint log, including missed pickups, and a description of how each complaint was resolved
4.13d	(quarterly) names of schools and numbers of students to which Franchisee delivered its mobile education box program
4.12c(4)(iv)	Phone response standards
10.01a	updated list of customers and their respective franchise service
	subscriptions, including the following:
	1. container type and capacity; service frequency; and
	2. identification of single family or multi-family residential, or commercial
	customers
6.01b	Information with respect to delivery of green waste to Organics Site(s) and
	recyclables to MRFs not owned or operated by County
6.03AB 939	Identified Solid Waste Facility tonnage and County DRS tonnage
Information	
Operations	a discussion of franchise service or operational problems and their
	resolution or planned action
	any other information requested by County related to Franchisee providing
	franchise services and satisfying its franchise obligations, and to this
	Agreement

Franchisee will represent and warrant that it has met its franchise obligations during that month, or describe any that it has *not* met.

ATTACHMENT 10.02a ANNUAL REPORTS

Franchisee will include the following information:

Section	Information
	Collated summary of the information contained in prior Monthly Reports for
	that franchise year
	Reconciliation of any adjustments from prior Monthly Reports
	Account information under Attachment 10.01 for each commercial and multi-
	family customer
5.02b(2)	certified results of vehicle noise tests
5.02d(2)(ii)	Digital photograph of each vehicle used in the service area
5.05b	updated container inventory
RE AB 939:	any information not previously supplied in any Monthly Reports necessary to
County's	meet the reporting requirements of the CA IWM Act
diversion	
reporting	
requirements	
RE 6.03b	substantiated calculation demonstrating (non)compliance with the Minimum
	Diversion Requirement
RE Article 12	Declarations of the current status of any pending criminal or civil litigation
	relating to the activities of Franchisee, Franchisee's parent company or any
	subsidiary naming any current officer of the parent company or any subsidiary
	company, if any, as a defendant. For these declarations, "current officers"
	includes individuals who are presently serving or who have served as an officer
	of the parent company or the subsidiary within the two years immediately
	preceding the date of the report.
	any other information requested by County related to Franchisee providing
	franchise services and satisfying its franchise obligations, and to this Agreement

ATTACHMENT 10.03 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Franchisee will submit financial statements in substantially the form provided from time to time by County.

	Residential	Commercial	Rolloff	Total
	Residential	Commercial	KUHUH	Total
Revenues:				
Operating Revenue				
Recycling Revenue				
Miscellaneous Revenue				
Total Revenues				
Operating Costs:				
Disposal & Processing Costs:				
Refuse Disposal				
Recycling Processing				
Green Waste Processing				
Total Disposal and Processing Costs				
Truck Operating Cost:				
Driver Salaries and Employee Benefits				
Other Salaries and Employee Benefits				
Total Operating Salaries and Employee Benefits				
Fuel				
Repair and Maintenance				
Truck Rental/Depreciation				
Other Truck Operating Costs				
Total Truck Operating Cost				
Recycling Operations				
Other Operating				
Total Operating Costs				
Selling, General and Administrative Expense				
Other Expense				
Total Costs and Expenses				
Net Income (Loss)				

EXHIBIT 11.01 INSURANCE

- a. Coverage Requirements. Without limiting its Indemnities, Franchisee will obtain insurance coverage meeting the requirements in this Exhibit or under law, whichever is greater. Franchisee may use a combination of primary and excess insurance coverage to satisfy these requirements, but excess policies must provide coverage as broad ("follow form" over) the underlying primary policies.
 - 1. **General Liability Insurance** written on ISO policy form CG 00 01 (occurrence) or its equivalent (and not CG 00 02 claims made) with policy limits of not less than 3 million dollars per occurrence:

Broad Form Property Damage:
Contractual Liability
premises and Operations
Products/Completion Operations Aggregate:
personal and Advertising Injury:

The general liability policy must provide contractual liability coverage for Indemnities under Section 11.02, by endorsement, schedule or other documentation, if necessary to provide coverage.

2. **Pollution Legal Liability Coverage** with a limit of not less than \$5 million per occurrence covering loss (including cleanup costs) that Franchisee becomes legally obligated to pay as a result of claims for bodily injury, property damage, and cleanup costs (including expenses required by environmental laws or incurred by federal, state, or local governments or third parties) resulting from pollution conditions caused by transported cargo (including waste). For the purpose of this Subsection, "pollution conditions" includes the dispersal, discharge, release, or escape of any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant (such as smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, medical waste, and waste materials) into or upon land, any structure on land, the atmosphere, or any watercourse or body of water (including groundwater), provided the conditions are not naturally present in the environment in the amounts or concentrations discovered.

The liability coverage for pollution must provide contractual liability coverage, by endorsement or schedule, if necessary, for Indemnities.

3. Automobile Liability Coverage

- written on ISO policy forms CA 00 12 pr CA 00 20 (or their equivalent)
 (occurrence) with a <u>combined limit</u> of liability not less than \$3 million for each accident,
- endorsed to delete the pollution and/or the asbestos exclusion and include pollution liability (using form CA 99 48 or its equivalent) for accidental spills and discharges while transporting and/or processing materials, and
- covering all vehicles (any auto): owned, non-owned or hired autos.

If Franchisee is subject to federal regulations, Franchisee also will maintain any other coverage necessary to satisfy state or federal financial responsibility requirements.

- 4. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability insurance providing
 - workers' compensation benefits required by the California Labor Code or by any other state labor law, and for which Franchisee is responsible, and
 - Employers' Liability coverage with limits of not less than the following:

Each accident: \$1 million

Disease - policy limit: \$1 million

Disease - each employee: \$1 million

- **b. Insurer qualifications.** Franchisee will secure insurance provided by an insurer meeting the following qualifications:
 - 1. is acceptable to County,
 - 2. is an admitted company in California,
 - 3. has a size category of VII or larger by A.M. Best Company, Inc., and
 - 4. has a rating of A or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc.
- **c. Insurance Coverage Requirements for Subcontractors.** Franchisee will insure each Subcontractor performing collection by providing evidence that either:
 - Franchisee is maintaining insurance required by this Section protecting Franchisee and County interests against liabilities caused by the acts, errors or omissions of the Subcontractor, or
 - 2. the Subcontractor is maintaining that insurance itself.

d. Evidence of Coverage

- (1) <u>Provision</u>. Franchisee will provide endorsements, schedules and other evidence of coverage with respect to Franchisee and any Subcontractor requested by and acceptable to County, at the following times:
 - 1. on or before the Agreement Execution Date,
 - 2. Within one week of a policy's renewal, and
 - 3. within 10 County business days of County request.

Neither County failure to obtain, nor County receipt of, or failure to object to a non-complying insurance certificate or endorsement or any other insurance documentation or information provided by Franchisee, Franchisee insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s), can be construed as a waiver of any obligation under this attachment.

- **d(2)-(5)** Franchisee will give County the documentation required in following Subsections d(2)-(5), attached to this Exhibit, including the following:
- (2) <u>Certificates of insurance</u> with evidence of insurer's qualifications,
- (3) Endorsements,
- (4) Schedules of Broker's letters,
- (5) <u>Signature verification.</u>

EXHIBIT 11.01D(2) CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

Franchisee will provide certificates (or other evidence of coverage) containing at a minimum, the following information with respect to Franchisee and any Subcontractor:

- 1. **Agreement name:** explicitly identifying this Agreement (for example, UNDER DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS), and if necessary to secure contractual liability coverage as an "insured contract" or otherwise, include a schedule or endorsement that specifically identifies this Agreement,
- 2. Insured party: naming the insured party that matches the name of Franchisee,
- 3. **Insurer:** providing the full name of each insurer providing coverage and the insurer's NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners) identification number,
- 4. Financial rating of insurer,
- 5. **Types, policy numbers, policy effective / expiration dates and limits:** explicitly referencing each type and corresponding limit of coverage required under this Agreement, together with the following:
 - policy number,
 - effective date and expiration date,
 - identification of each required ISO policy form or confirmation of its equivalency
 to ISO policy forms required under this Agreement (such as "auto liability ISO
 form CA 00 12"). Where the Agreement does not require a specific ISO policy
 form, the certificate of insurance must specifically reference the required type of
 coverage (such as "pollution liability" under TYPE OF INSURANCE OTHER)
 together with a summary description of its coverage (such as "pollution
 conditions caused by transported cargo" under SPECIAL PROVISIONS),
- 6. 30 days' cancellation Notice: containing the express condition that County must be given written notice by mail at least 30 days in advance of cancellation (10 days, with respect to cancellation for nonpayment of premium) for all policies evidenced on the certificate of insurance. Endorsements cannot contain mere "best effort" modifiers or relieve the insurer from its responsibility to give that Notice. CANCELLATION information on the certificate of insurance must delete language such as "failure to do so shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the insurer, its agents or representatives,"
- 7. **Deductibles and self-insured retentions:** identifying any deductible and self-insured retention. Upon County request, Franchisee will reduce any deduction or self-insured retention (SIR) as it applies to any County Insured or provide a letter of credit, certificate

of deposit or other financial assurance acceptable to County guaranteeing payment of all retained losses and related costs and expenses related to investigations, claims administrations, and legal defense. The letter of credit or certificate of deposit must be provided by a bank satisfactory to County. Policies must not obligate County to pay any part of any deductible or SIR. If anyone makes a claim against Franchisee or any subcontractors exceeding the amount of any deductibles or self-insured reserves, Franchisee will inform the following persons at the following times:

- the County, within one week of the claim, and
- the insurer, within the time required under the policy, and
- 8. Claims made: if any insurance coverage is written on a claims-made form (such as pollution liability), evidencing that the "retro date" is before the Agreement Execution Date. Franchisee must maintain that coverage for at least 5 years after the Termination Date. Within 2 days of upon County request, Franchisee must provide County with evidence of that coverage. FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATION SURVIVES THE FRANCHISE TERM.

[FRANCHISEE, ATTACH COIS AND EVIDENCE OF INSURER'S QUALIFICATIONS TO THIS EXHIBIT.]

4	C	ORD CERTIFIC	ATE OF LIABILE	Ev ingli	PANCE		DATE (MMINNIYAY)
	busi		ATE OF LIABILIT			1/1/2012 UED AS A MATTER OF	12/8/2010 FINEORMATION
C	う	EVENT ON PARTIES, LLC 9847 8AN FFT IPF, 8UIT F 820 HOUSTON TO 77057 866-260-3538		ONLY AND HOLDER, T ALTER TH	CONFERS NO FILIS CERTIFICA E COVERAGE A	OPD AS A MATTER OF DERIGHTS UPON TH ATE DOES NOT AME OFFORDED BY THE PO	ND, EXTEND OR SLICIES BELOW.
				INSURERS	AFFORDING CO	OVERAGE	NAIC #
Miles		WASTE MANAGEMENT HOLDIN	36, INC. & ALL AFFILIATED,		28 American Iosa		22667
130	0029	REALTH SANITATION SERVICE	ANIES INCLUDING:		femnity Insurance Co		45575
		1850 WEST BETTERAVIA ROAD SANTA MARIA CA 93455			2K Property & Casus	dty mitarance Cu	20699
				INSURER D :			
TH	E PO	AJ DEICHES OF INSURANCE LISTED BEL EQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION	OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER	THIS CERTIFICATE THOUSAND, AUTHORSON NEURED NAMED A DOGUMENT WITH	RESPECT TO WH	IGH THIS GERTIFICATE M	AY BE ISSUED OR
8.47	Y PA	ERTAIN, THE INSURANCE APPORDED CS. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MA	DRY THE POLICIES DESCRIED HI	erein is subject	TO ALL THE TERM	19, EXCLUSIONS AND CON	DITIONS OF SUCH
LTR	NORD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	TOLICY EFFECTIVE	POLICY EXPIRATION	1 1001	I B
		CENERAL LIABILITY	·	1		EACH OCCURRENCE	3 5,000,000
۸.		X COMMERCIAC GENERAL CIABILITY	HDO 025524937	1/1/2011	1/1/2012	PARMISES (FO DEMINORIN)	4 5,000,000
		X XCU INCLUDED				MED EXP (Any one owners) PERSONAL A 7070 INJURY	s XXXXXXXX s 5,000,000
		X XCU INCLUDED X ISO FORM CG 90011207				GENERAL AGGREGATE	5 6,000,000
		Sumu accord decir almos entrates and				PRODUCTS COMPYOR ACC	+ 6.000,000
		POLICY X 522 X LOC					,
^		AUTOMODICE LIABILITY X ANY AUTÔ	MMT 1108631463	1/1/2011	1/1/2012	COMESMED SINGLE LIMIT (Ex accident)	9 1,000,000
:		X ALL DAME LATTES SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	* XXXXXXX
6	` a	X HIRED AUTOC X MON OWNED AUTOS	•			SOCILY INJURY (Per scodent)	• XXXXXXXX
_		X MCS-20		!		(Let schoes) El@kikum Domora-	· XXXXXXX
		GARAGE LINEILITY				AUDIO NAME OF THE PROPERTY.	* XXXXXXXX
		4WY AUTO	NOT APPLICABLE	ļ į		AUTO ONLY: BA ACC	s XXXXXXX
		-				GACH OCCURRENCE	* XXXXXXXXX * 15,000,000
0		X OCCUR CLAIMS MALE	XOO G25828562	1/1/2001	1/1/2017	AGGREGATE	E 15.000,000
Ι.				1			* XXXXXXX
		DEDUBTION X PORM		<u> </u>			s XXXXXXXX
		RETENTION &					s XXXXXXX
'n	HINDS	дерітте сіріну муқ алтқан алтқа «кезунине плиненту	WLTs C46460768 (AOS)	1/1/2011	1/1/2017	X YSS FIRTYS CER	and the state of t
^	AMY P	EDWINDMERS DECLESSOR N	WLR 04618977A (CA & MA) SCF 046469781 (WI)	1/1/2011	1/1/2012	E.L. CAGILACOIDI.NT	# 3,000,000
A	EP/144	erestateurs for MHI)	SCI (40209781 (WI)		17172012	E.L. DISEASE BARMPLOYER	3,000,000 a 3,000,000
$\overline{}$	OTHI	MAL PICLACIONS BOIDW	3011C H08631475	1/1/2011	1/1/2012	C.L DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	E 3.000,000
'		EXCESS AUTO LIABILITY				(EACH ACCIDENT)	
ESSCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS ACCUSTORS ACCUSIONS AND TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONFINAC, WHERE PERMISSIBLE BY LAW CONFINANT, IQUIDER IS NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED (ENCEPT FOR WORKING) WHERE AND TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT.							
CET	CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION [D446557]						
3534589 CHOULD ANY INFLAMOND DESCRIPTION OF CHILD DESCRIPTION OF THE EXPIRATION			EFORE THE EXPIRATION				
COUNTY OF SANTA BARDARA PURILO WORKS DEPARTMENT RESOURCE RECOVERY AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DAYS THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSU							
RESOURCE RECOVERY AND WASTE MANAGEMENT			MINITED TO THE CITE TO A SHARE TO THE LIFT, BUT FAILURE TO BO 30 SHALL IMPRES NO ODLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE WIGURER, ITS AGENTS OR				
130 EAST VICTORIA, SUITE 100 SANTA BARBARA CA 931U1		REPRESENTATIV	REPRESENTATIVES				
ANALI CHINDING MARINI			AUTHORIZED REF	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE			
Ì							
AC	ONC	25 (2009/04)	(be ACORD name and lo	no are repletered		ACORD CORPORATION	. All nghts reserved

EXHIBIT 11.01d(3) ENDORSEMENTS

Franchisee will give County copies of the following endorsements (or with respect to "additional insured" evidence of blanket or contractual additional insured status) or other documentation with respect to Franchisee and any Subcontractor satisfactory to County, including the following:

- additional insured endorsement to each liability policy, explicitly adding County
 Insureds as additional insureds (coverage must not contain any special limitations on
 the scope of protection of County Insureds; the endorsement may be an automatic
 additional insured endorsement if it meets these requirements),
- waiver of subrogation necessary to effect Franchisee waiver of its and its insurer(s)'
 rights of recovery against County under all insurance, to the fullest extent permitted by
 law.
- 3. insurance is excess or **primary and not contributing** with any other insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by County Insureds,
- 4. the **full policy limits** and scope of protection applies to each of County Insureds, even if those limits or scope exceed the minimum required insurance specifications in this Agreement,
- Insured-vs.-insured. Clearly evidence that all liability policies provide cross-liability coverage as would be afforded by the standard ISO (Insurance Services Office, Inc.) separation of insureds provision with no insured-versus-insured exclusions or limitations,
- 6. any failure to comply with reporting provisions of policies will not affect coverage provided to County Insureds.

"County Insureds" include the following individuals or entities related to the County:

- 1. County
- 2. officers, officials,
- 3. employees,
- 4. agents,
- 5. assigns, and
- 6. volunteers

[FRANCHISEE, ATTACH ENDORSEMENTS TO THIS EXHIBIT.]

EXHIBIT 11.01d(4) SCHEDULES OR BROKER'S LETTER

Franchisee must provide schedules or other evidence (such as written confirmation of Franchisee's broker) that policies comply with this Agreement, including:

- 1. Coverage will contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to County Insureds,
- 2. liability policies of Franchisee and any Subcontractor provide contractual liability coverage for Indemnities, such as listing this Agreement as an "insured contract", and
- 3. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of policies will not affect coverage provided to County Insureds.

[FRANCHISEE, ATTACH SCHEDULES OR BROKER'S LETTERS TO THIS EXHIBIT.]

EXHIBIT 11.01d(5) SIGNATURE VERIFICATION

Upon County request, Franchisee must provide documentation verifying that the individual signing or countersigning the certificates, policies, endorsements, or other evidence of coverage of Franchisee and any Subcontractor is authorized to do so and identifies his or her company affiliation and title. County may require complete, certified copies of Franchisee insurance policies at any time.

[FRANCHISEE, ATTACH COIS AND EVIDENCE OF INSURER'S QUALIFICATIONS TO THIS EXHIBIT.]

EXHIBIT 11.03 LETTER OF CREDIT

- **a. Draws.** Within 10 days after the franchise date, Franchisee will give County a Letter of Credit² for Zone 4 and a second Letter of Credit for Zone 5 under which County can draw up to the Stated Amount³ during the franchise term in one or more drawings, in any of the following events:
 - 2. Franchisee does not timely pay County any monetary obligation, including the following:
 - liquidated damages or compensatory damages assessed by County,
 - County's Reimbursement Costs under County's invoice for those costs,
 - Franchisee Fees or Solid Waste Program Fees,
 - 3. Franchisee does not pay any self-insured retention under any insurance policy

- 1. the procedures for and place of demand for payment, and
- 2. drawing certificate.

3.

³ "Stated Amount" means the greater of the following amounts:

- 1. the amount required under Section 17-20 of the County Code, or
- 2. during the first contract year of this Agreement, the following amounts:
 - \$1,032,000 for Zone 4, and
 - \$1,206,000 for Zone 5, and
- 3. during the second and following contract years of this Agreement
 - (1) the quarterly average of the following amounts incurred during the prior 12 months:
 - gross receipts, plus
 - Franchise Fee and Solid Waste Program Fee that Franchisee owed County, plus
 - (2) 110% of the following amounts incurred during the **prior 6 months**:
 - liquidated damages that County assessed Franchisee, plus
 - County Reimbursement Costs that County billed Franchisee.
- 4. **County Reimbursement Costs** means County direct costs plus 35% thereof.

² "Letter of Credit" means the irrevocable standby letter of credit for the benefit of County, issued by a Bank, in form satisfactory to County in County sole discretion, including the following:

- 4. Franchisee fails to provide an Assurance of Performance requested by County,
- 5. Franchisee does not replace an expiring letter of credit (including expiration for non-renewal) with a new letter of credit at least 90 days before the expiration date,
- 6. Franchisee does not honor an Indemnification,
- 7. Guarantor does not honor its Guaranty, or
- 8. an event of default.
- **b. Term.** The term of the Letter of Credit must be either of the following:
 - 1. the same as the franchise term plus 180 days, or
 - 2. renewable annually or at other period up to the franchise term plus 180 days.

The Letter of Credit may be released when the Bank⁴ receives a certificate from County stating the following:

- 1. this Agreement has expired, or
- 2. this Agreement has been terminated for a period of 180 days or other preference period provided under law with respect to bankruptcy or insolvency of Franchisee, or
- 3. Franchisee has substituted an alternative letter of credit or other security document acceptable to County in County sole discretion, and
- 4. Franchisee does not owe County any money.
- **c. Transfer.** The Letter of Credit must be transferable to any successor or assign of County.

Franchisee may substitute another letter of credit acceptable to County.

[FRANCHISEE, ATTACH LETTER OF CREDIT TO THIS EXHIBIT.] 5

4. TheStreet.com Ratings: B or better.

5.

Acknowledgment: Franchisee has submitted, and County has accepted, t	he attached
documentation as of the following date:	
County Representative:	_
Franchisee Representative:	

⁴ "Bank" means a financial institution satisfactory to County, having at least one of the following minimum ratings:

Moody's A2 or better LT Issuer Credit and B or better for Bank Financial Strength,

^{2.} Standard and Poor's: A or better for LT Issuer Credit,

^{3.} Bauer Financial: 4 Stars or better,

EXHIBIT 11.04 FORM OF GUARANTY

[TO BE ATTACHED]

EXHIBIT 12.01a FRANCHISEE OR ANY OF ITS "FRANCHISE MANAGERS"

The definition of "Franchise Managers" and "Position of Influence" are inserted here for the convenience of the parties, but the definition under Section 12.01 governs in case of any inconsistencies or conflicts.

"Franchise Managers" means the following

- 1. Franchisee,
- 2. Franchisee Representative
- 3. Franchisee officers and directors,
- 4. the officers and directors of any direct or indirect parent corporation of Franchisee, and
- 5. anyone in a Position of Influence

"Position of Influence" means the authority or responsibility to directly or indirectly administer, manage, direct, supervise, monitor or oversee franchise services or this Agreement, including any of the following:

- 1. reviewing or negotiating Franchisee's contracts (including this Agreement),
- 2. providing in-house legal services with respect to franchise services or this Agreement,
- 3. preparing or overseeing Franchisee's operating and capital budget, and
- 4. establishing policies and procedures related to the Criminal Conduct.

Franchisee will update this list in its Annual Report, or within one week of County request.

Acknowledgment: Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached list of Franchise Managers as of the later of the following dates:

- 1. the franchise date, evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their following signatures:

Date	
County Representative:	
Franchisee Representative	

ATTACHMENT 13.02a(1) RATE SCHEDULE

The following Rates are in effect as of the franchise date, subject to subsequently adjustment evidenced by Resolution or other action of the County Board

These maximum Rates comprise Franchisee's compensation, under this Agreement, not charges to customers

The Rates do not include either of the following:

- any Franchise Business Fees (including the Franchise Fee) which are obligations of Franchisee payable by Franchisee to County, or
- 2. Solid Waste Fees which are charged by County, but collected by Franchisee and forwarded to County...

As of the franchise date, the Tipping Fee Portion of each Rate (defined in Attachment 13.02b Rate Adjustments) will be adjusted based on changes in tipping fees effective FY 2011-2012.

As of the franchise date, the Operations Portion of each Rate (defined in Attachment 13.02b Rate Adjustment) will be annually adjusted beginning in franchise year / County's FY 2012-2013.

Zone 4 - Rates

RESIDENTIAL CART SERVICES RATES - SANTA YNEZ (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

(includes extra item, batteries, Christmas trees, sharps, and disabled carry-out collection services)

Single Family Homes or Multi-Family with Green Waste Service

1x week refuse, bi-weekly green (up to 192 gal), bi-weekly recyclables (up to 192 gal)

Service Category	Monthly Rate
96 gallon refuse	\$ 24.31
64 gallon refuse	22.24
32 gallon refuse	20.18
Additional 96 gal refuse	16.57
Additional 64 gal refuse	13.66
Additional 32 gal refuse	10.79
Additional 96 gal green	5.43
Additional 64 gal green	4.97
Additional 32 gal green	4.51
Additional 96 gal recyclables	4.51
Additional 64 gal recyclables	4.12
Additional 32 gal recyclables	3.74

Multi-family complexes with no green waste (condos, townhomes, mobile home parks)

1x week refuse, bi-weekly recyclables (up to 192 gal) - no green

Service Category	Monthly Rat	е
96 gallon refuse	\$ 20.6	3
64 gallon refuse	18.7	9
32 gallon refuse	17.0	6
Additional 96 gal refuse	16.5	7
Additional 64 gal refuse	13.6	6
Additional 32 gal refuse	10.7	9
Additional 96 gal recyclables	4.5	1
Additional 64 gal recyclables	4.1	2
Additional 32 gal recyclables	3.7	4

Extra Cart Services - Santa Ynez (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

Service Category	Мо	nthly Rate
Pup truck route charge	\$	1.84
Backyard service charge		4.02
Distance charge (100 feet in		3.78
Over 500 ft negotiated		negotiated

RESIDENTIAL BIN SERVICES RATES - SANTA YNEZ (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

Multi-family complexes & single-family residences with recycling service

(includes up to 30% addtl refuse capacity for recycling, extra items, batteries, Christmas trees, and sharps collection)

Service Category	Monthly Rate									
Container Type/Size	Number of Collections per Week									
	1	2	3	4	5	6				
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$ 79.10	\$ 158.21	\$ 237.31	\$ 316.41	\$ 395.51	\$ 474.62				
2.0 cubic yard - refuse	113.64	209.15	304.68	400.18	495.71	591.23				
3.0 cubic yard - refuse	135.78	251.57	367.33	483.11	598.87	674.61				
4.0 cubic yard - refuse	167.45	312.03	456.60	601.16	745.73	890.32				
1.5 cubic yard - green	64.87	129.73	194.59	259.46	324.32	389.19				
2.0 cubic yard - green	93.18	171.50	249.84	328.15	406.48	484.81				
3.0 cubic yard - green	111.34	206.28	301.21	396.15	491.07	553.18				
4.0 cubic yard - green	137.31	255.86	374.41	492.95	611.50	730.06				
1.5 cubic yard - manure	79.10	158.21	237.31	316.41	395.51	474.62				
2.0 cubic yard - manure	113.64	209.15	304.68	400.18	495.71	591.23				
3.0 cubic yard - manure	135.78	251.57	367.33	483.11	598.87	674.61				
4.0 cubic yard - manure	167.45	312.03	456.60	601.16	745.73	890.32				

RESIDENTIAL CART SERVICES RATES - LOMPOC VALLEY (using Lompoc as a disposal site)

(includes extra item, batteries, Christmas trees, sharps, and disabled carry-out collection services)

Single Family Homes or Multi-Family with Green Waste Service

1x week refuse, bi-weekly green waste (up to 192 gal), bi-weekly recyclables (up to 192 gal)

Service Category	Rate
96 gallon refuse	\$ 23.04
64 gallon refuse	21.06
32 gallon refuse	19.11
Additional 96 gal refuse	15.77
Additional 64 gal refuse	13.69
Additional 32 gal refuse	12.43
Additional 96 gal green	5.43
Additional 64 gal green	4.97
Additional 32 gal green	4.51
Additional 96 gal recyclables	4.51
Additional 64 gal recyclables	4.12
Additional 32 gal recyclables	3.74

Multi-family complexes with no green waste service (condos, townhomes, mobile home parks)

1x week refuse, bi-weekly recyclables (up to 192 gal) - no green

Service Category	Rate
96 gallon refuse	\$ 19.36
64 gallon refuse	17.62
32 gallon refuse	15.98
Additional 96 gal refuse	15.77
Additional 64 gal refuse	13.69
Additional 32 gal refuse	12.43
Additional 96 gal recyclables	4.51
Additional 64 gal recyclables	4.12
Additional 32 gal recyclables	3.74

Extra Cart Services - Lompoc Valley (using Lompoc as a disposal site)

Service Category	Monthly Rate				
Pup truck route charge	\$ 1.84				
Backyard service charge	4.02				
Distance charge (100 feet incremer	3.78				
over 500 feet negotiated	negotiated				

RESIDENTIAL BIN SERVICES RATES - LOMPOC VALLEY (using Lompoc as a disposal site)

Multi-family complexes & single-family residences with recycling service

(includes up to 30% addtl refuse capacity for recycling, extra items, batteries, Christmas trees, and sharps collection)

Service Category	Monthly Rate											
Container Type/Size		Number of Collections per Week										
-		1		2		3		4		5		6
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$	77.26	\$	154.53	\$	231.79	\$	309.05	\$	386.32	\$	463.58
2 cubic yard - refuse		93.17		171.49		249.80		328.11		406.43		484.76
3 cubic yard - refuse		111.33		206.26		301.18		396.11		491.02		553.12
4 cubic yard - refuse		137.29		255.83		374.37		492.89		611.44		729.97
1.5 cubic yard - manure		90.19		180.38		270.57		360.77	l	450.96		541.15
2 cubic yard - manure		110.41		205.96		301.51		397.06		492.61		588.17
3 cubic yard - manure		137.18		257.96		378.74		499.52		620.29		708.25
4 cubic yard - manure		171.77		324.77		477.80		630.79		783.81		936.82

Commercial Bin Services Rates - Santa Ynez Valley (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

Service Category	Monthly Rate									
Container Type/Size			Nun	nber	of Collec	ction	s per We	ek		
1	1		2		3		4		5	6
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$ 79	.10 \$	158.21	\$	237.31	\$	316.41	\$	395.51	\$ 474.62
2.0 cubic yard - refuse	113	.64	209.15		304.68		400.18		495.71	591.23
3.0 cubic yard - refuse	135	.78	251.57		367.33		483.11		598.87	674.61
4.0 cubic yard - refuse	167	.45	312.03		456.60		601.16		745.73	890.32
1.5 cubic yard - recyclables	56	.43	112.86		169.29		225.75		282.17	338.61
2.0 cubic yard - recyclables	82	.75	147.40		212.05		276.71		341.35	405.99
3.0 cubic yard - recyclables	89	.48	158.93		228.13		297.85		367.30	436.76
4.0 cubic yard - recyclables	105	.82	185.91		271.32		354.13		436.96	519.76
1.5 cubic yard - green	64	.87	129.73	l	194.59		259.46		324.32	389.19
2.0 cubic yard - green	93	.18	171.50		249.84		328.15		406.48	484.81
3.0 cubic yard - green	111	.34	206.28		301.21		396.15		491.07	553.18
4.0 cubic yard - green	137	.31	255.86		374.41		492.95		611.50	730.06
1.5 cubic yard - manure	79	.10	158.21	l .	237.31		316.41		395.51	474.62
2.0 cubic yard - manure	113	.64	209.15		304.68		400.18		495.71	591.23
3.0 cubic yard - manure	135	.78	251.57		367.33		483.11		598.87	674.61
4.0 cubic yard - manure	167	.45	312.03		456.60		601.16		745.73	890.32
1.5 cubic yard - noncompliance	91	.76	186.68	l .	281.60		376.53		471.45	566.37
2.0 cubic yard - noncompliance	133	.20	247.82		362.44		477.06		591.69	706.31
3.0 cubic yard - noncompliance	158	.93	297.87		436.79		575.72		714.64	805.53
4.0 cubic yard - noncompliance	196	.23	369.73		543.21		716.70		890.18	1,063.67

Commercial Bin Services Rates - Santa Ynez Valley (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

Service Category	Monthly Rate												
Container Type/Size	Number of Collections per Week												
		1		2		3		4		5		6	
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$	79.10	\$	158.21	\$	237.31	\$	316.41	\$	395.51	\$	474.62	
2.0 cubic yard - refuse		113.64		209.15		304.68		400.18		495.71		591.23	
3.0 cubic yard - refuse		135.78		251.57		367.33		483.11		598.87		674.61	
4.0 cubic yard - refuse		167.45		312.03		456.60		601.16		745.73		890.32	
1.5 cubic yard - recyclables	1	56.43		112.86		169.29		225.75	1	282.17		338.61	
2.0 cubic yard - recyclables		82.75		147.40		212.05		276.71		341.35		405.99	
3.0 cubic yard - recyclables		89.48		158.93		228.13		297.85		367.30		436.76	
4.0 cubic yard - recyclables		105.82		185.91		271.32		354.13		436.96		519.76	
1.5 cubic yard - green	Т	64.87		129.73		194.59		259.46	l	324.32		389.19	
2.0 cubic yard - green		93.18		171.50		249.84		328.15		406.48		484.81	
3.0 cubic yard - green		111.34		206.28		301.21		396.15		491.07		553.18	
4.0 cubic yard - green		137.31		255.86		374.41		492.95		611.50		730.06	
1.5 cubic yard - manure	T	79.10		158.21		237.31		316.41	l	395.51		474.62	
2.0 cubic yard - manure		113.64		209.15		304.68		400.18		495.71		591.23	
3.0 cubic yard - manure		135.78		251.57		367.33		483.11		598.87		674.61	
4.0 cubic yard - manure		167.45		312.03		456.60		601.16		745.73		890.32	
1.5 cubic yard - noncompliance	T	91.76		186.68		281.60		376.53	1	471.45		566.37	
2.0 cubic yard - noncompliance		133.20		247.82		362.44		477.06		591.69		706.31	
3.0 cubic yard - noncompliance		158.93		297.87		436.79		575.72		714.64		805.53	
4.0 cubic yard - noncompliance		196.23		369.73		543.21		716.70		890.18		1,063.67	

Extra Bin Services Rates

Service Category	Monthly Rate
Additional Volume of Material	
1.5 cubic yard	\$ 15.24
2.0 cubic yard	20.32
3.0 cubic yard	24.19
4.0 cubic yard	30.00
On-call bins	
1.5 cubic yard	33.59
2.0 cubic yard	44.78
3.0 cubic yard	49.27
4.0 cubic yard	58.22
Replacement of lids	
1.5 cubic yard	28.51
2.0 cubic yard	33.11
3.0 cubic yard	39.55
4.0 cubic yard	49.67

Push Rates

For service once per week, \$1.23 per customer every 25 feet up to 200 feet. Over 200 feet to be negotiated.

For customers serviced more than once per week, multiply the base rate by the frequency of collections per week.

Roll-Off Service - Santa Ynez Valley (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

Service Category	Rate						
Rental	\$	4.14	per day				
Delivery			per load				
Service		263.05	per load				

Compacted Rates

For the collection in bins of waste that has been compacted by the generator, Collector will receive double the regular commercial bin charge.

Commercial Cart Rates - Santa Ynez Valley (using Tajiguas as disposal site)

Service Category	Rate
Once per Week - Refuse	
32 gallon - refuse	\$ 20.64
64 gallon - refuse	22.70
96 gallon - refuse	24.77
Additional 32 gal - refuse	18.26
Additional 64 gal - refuse	20.09
Additional 96 gal - refuse	21.92
Twice per Week - Refuse	
32 gallon - refuse 2x week	41.28
64 gallon - refuse 2x week	45.40
96 gallon - refuse 2x week	49.54
Additional 32 gal - refuse	36.53
Additional 64 gal - refuse	40.17
Additional 96 gal - refuse	43.83
Once per Week - Recyclables	
32 gallon - recyclables	10.08
64 gallon - recyclables	11.01
96 gallon - recyclables	11.96
Additional 32 gal - recyclables	7.56
Additional 64 gal - recyclables	8.26
Additional 96 gal - recyclables	8.97
Once per Week - Green	
32 gallon - green	9.96
64 gallon - green	11.82
96 gallon - green	12.88
Additional 32 gal - green	7.47
Additional 64 gal - green	8.87
Additional 96 gal - green	9.66

Commercial Bin Services Rates - Lompoc Valley (using Lompoc as disposal site)

Service Category Monthly Rate												
Container Type/Size:				Nur	nber	of Collec	tion	s per We	ek			
	1			2		3		4		5		6
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$	77.26	\$	154.53	\$	231.79	\$	309.05	\$	386.32	\$	463.58
2.0 cubic yard - refuse		93.17		171.49		249.80		328.11		406.43		484.76
3.0 cubic yard - refuse	1	11.33		206.26		301.18		396.11		491.02		553.12
4.0 cubic yard - refuse	1	37.29		255.83		374.37		492.89		611.44		729.97
1.5 cubic yard - recyclables		37.62		75.24	1	112.86	l	150.50	l	188.12		225.74
2.0 cubic yard - recyclables		60.94		103.75		146.58		189.40		232.22		275.04
3.0 cubic yard - recyclables		80.38		140.76		201.12		261.49		321.87		382.23
4.0 cubic yard - recyclables	1	00.66		178.45		256.24		334.03		411.81		489.61
1.5 cubic yard - green		63.35		126.71	Γ	190.07		253.43	Π	316.78		380.13
2.0 cubic yard - green		76.39		140.62		204.84		269.05		333.27		397.50
3.0 cubic yard - green		91.29		169.13		246.97		324.80		402.64		453.55
4.0 cubic yard - green	1	12.57		209.78		306.98		404.17		501.38		598.58
1.5 cubic yard - manure	1	77.26		154.53	1	231.79	1	309.05	l	386.32		463.58
2.0 cubic yard - manure		93.17		171.49		249.80		328.11		406.43		484.76
3.0 cubic yard - manure	1	11.33		206.26		301.18		396.11		491.02		553.12
4.0 cubic yard - manure	1	37.29		255.83		374.37		492.89		611.44		729.97
1.5 cubic yard - noncompliance	1	89.55		182.26	1	274.98		367.70		460.41		553.13
2.0 cubic yard - noncompliance	1	08.64		202.62		296.59		390.57		484.55		578.54
3.0 cubic yard - noncompliance	1	29.59		243.50		357.41		471.32		585.22		659.73
4.0 cubic yard - noncompliance	1	60.05		302.29		444.54		586.77		729.02		871.27

Extra Bin Services Rates - Lompoc Valley (using Lompoc as disposal site)

Service Category	Monthly Rate
Additional Volume of Material	
1.5 cubic yard	13.58
2.0 cubic yard	18.12
3.0 cubic yard	20.02
4.0 cubic yard	22.87
On-call bins	0.00
1.5 cubic yard	32.47
2.0 cubic yard	43.28
3.0 cubic yard	47.59
4.0 cubic yard	56.27
Replacement of lids	0.00
1.5 cubic yard	28.51
2.0 cubic yard	33.11
3.0 cubic yard	39.55
4.0 cubic yard	49.67

Push Rates

For service once per week, \$1.23 per customer every 25 feet up to 200 feet. Over 200 feet to be negotiated. For customers serviced more than once per week, multiply the base rate by the frequency of collections per week.

Roll-Off Service - Lompoc Valley (using Lompoc as disposal site)

Service Category	Rate					
Rental	\$	4.14	per day			
Delivery			per load			
Service		233.11	per load			

Compacted Rates

For the collection in bins of waste that has been compacted by the generator, Collector will receive double the regular commercial bin charge.

Commercial Cart Rates - Lompoc Valley (using Lompoc as disposal site)

Service Category		Rate					
Once per Week - Refuse							
32 gallon - refuse	\$	19.55					
64 gallon - refuse		21.52					
96 gallon - refuse		23.50					
Additional 32 gal - refuse		15.72					
Additional 64 gal - refuse		17.30					
Additional 96 gal - refuse		18.89					
Twice per Week - Refuse							
32 gallon - refuse 2x week		39.12					
64 gallon - refuse 2x week		43.06					
96 gallon - refuse 2x week		46.97					
Additional 32 gal - refuse		31.44					
Additional 64 gal - refuse		34.60					
Additional 96 gal - refuse		37.76					
Once per Week - Recyclables							
32 gallon - recyclables		10.33					
64 gallon - recyclables		11.14					
96 gallon - recyclables		11.96					
Additional 32 gal - recyclables		7.75					
Additional 64 gal - recyclables		8.35					
Additional 96 gal - recyclables		8.97					
Once per Week - Green							
32 gallon - green		11.12					
64 gallon - green		11.99					
96 gallon - green		12.88					
Additional 32 gal - green		8.34					
Additional 64 gal - green		8.99					
Additional 96 gal - green		9.66					

RESIDENTIAL CART SERVICES RATES

(includes extra item, batteries, Christmas trees, sharps, and disabled carry-out collection services)

Single Family Homes or Multi-Family with Green Waste Service

1x week refuse, bi-weekly green waste (up to 192 gal), bi-weekly recyclables (up to 192 gal)

Service Category	Monthly R	Rate
96 gallon refuse	\$ 2	1.05
64 gallon refuse	19	9.25
32 gallon refuse	17	7.48
Additional 96 gal refuse	14	4.15
Additional 64 gal refuse	1;	3.18
Additional 32 gal refuse	1	1.64
Additional 96 gal green	4	4.73
Additional 64 gal green	;	3.78
Additional 32 gal green	;	3.03
Additional 96 gal recyclables	;	3.89
Additional 64 gal recyclables	;	3.11
Additional 32 gal recyclables		2.49

Multi-family complexes with no green waste service (condos, townhomes, mobile home parks)

1x week refuse, bi-weekly recyclables (up to 192 gal) - no green

Service Category	Mon	thly Rate
96 gallon refuse	\$	17.37
64 gallon refuse		15.80
32 gallon refuse		14.35
Additional 96 gal refuse		14.15
Additional 64 gal refuse		13.18
Additional 32 gal refuse		11.64
Additional 96 gal recyclables		3.89
Additional 64 gal recyclables		3.11
Additional 32 gal recyclables		2.49

Extra Cart Services

Service Category	Month	ly Rate
Pup truck route charge	\$	1.84
Backyard service charge		4.02
Distance charge (100 feet increments)		3.78
Over 500 ft negotiated	N	egotiated

RESIDENTIAL BIN SERVICES RATES

Multi-family complexes and single-family residences with recycling service

(includes up to 30% addtl refuse capacity for recycling, extra items, batteries, Christmas trees, and sharps collection)

Service Category			Monthly	Rate								
Container Type/Size		Number of Collections per Week										
	1	2	3	4	5	6						
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$ 71.94	\$ 132.48	\$ 193.02	\$ 253.56	\$ 314.11	\$ 374.65						
2.0 cubic yard - refuse	80.60	144.99	209.42	273.85	338.28	402.71						
3.0 cubic yard - refuse	104.56	190.77	277.20	363.64	450.07	536.51						
4.0 cubic yard - refuse	131.07	241.69	352.31	462.59	573.50	684.17						
1.5 cubic yard - green	59.79	106.28	152.77	199.26	245.75	292.24						
2.0 cubic yard - green	68.68	121.15	173.64	226.13	278.63	331.12						
3.0 cubic yard - green	86.56	155.00	223.55	292.11	360.66	429.21						
4.0 cubic yard - green	107.23	196.57	280.78	367.39	454.31	541.11						
1.5 cubic yard - manure	71.94	132.48	193.02	253.56	314.11	374.65						
2.0 cubic yard - manure	80.60	144.99	209.42	273.85	338.28	402.71						
3.0 cubic yard - manure	104.56	190.77	277.20	363.64	450.07	536.51						
4.0 cubic yard - manure	131.07	241.69	352.31	462.59	573.50	684.17						

Commercial Bin Services Rates

Service Category	Monthly Rate											
Container Type/Size				Num	ber	of Collec	tions	per Wee	k			
		1		2		3		4		5		6
1.5 cubic yard - refuse	\$	71.94	\$	132.48	\$	193.02	\$	253.56	\$	314.11	\$	374.65
2.0 cubic yard - refuse		80.60		144.99		209.42		273.85		338.28		402.71
3.0 cubic yard - refuse		104.56		190.77		277.20		363.64		450.07		536.51
4.0 cubic yard - refuse		131.07		241.69		352.31		462.59		573.50		684.17
1.5 cubic yard - recyclables		47.64		80.08		112.52		144.96		177.40		209.84
2.0 cubic yard - recyclables		56.75		97.31		137.86		178.42		218.97		259.53
3.0 cubic yard - recyclables		68.56		119.23		169.90		220.58		271.25		321.92
4.0 cubic yard - recyclables		83.39		151.45		209.26		272.19		335.12		398.06
1.5 cubic yard - green		59.79		106.28		152.77		199.26		245.75		292.24
2.0 cubic yard - green		68.68		121.15		173.64		226.13		278.63		331.12
3.0 cubic yard - green		86.56		155.00		223.55		292.11		360.66		429.21
4.0 cubic yard - green		107.23		196.57		280.78		367.39		454.31		541.11
1.5 cubic yard - manure		71.94		132.48		193.02		253.56		314.11		374.65
2.0 cubic yard - manure		80.60		144.99		209.42		273.85		338.28		402.71
3.0 cubic yard - manure		104.56		190.77		277.20		363.64		450.07		536.51
4.0 cubic yard - manure		131.07		241.69		352.31		462.59		573.50		684.17
1.5 cubic yard - noncompliance		83.44		156.02		228.64		301.28		373.92	I	446.56
2.0 cubic yard - noncompliance		93.96		171.27		248.60		325.92		403.25		480.57
3.0 cubic yard - noncompliance		122.21		225.69		329.42		433.15		536.88		640.60
4.0 cubic yard - noncompliance		157.29		290.03		422.77		555.11		688.20		821.01

Extra Bin Services Rates

Service Category	Rate
Additional Volume of Material Rates	
1.5 cubic yard	\$ 17.16
2 cubic yard	19.04
3 cubic yard	20.93
4 cubic yard	25.95
On-call bins	
1.5 cubic yard	34.87
2 cubic yard	38.75
3 cubic yard	42.63
4 cubic yard	50.37
Replacement of lids	
1.5 cubic yard	28.51
2 cubic yard	33.11
3 cubic yard	39.55
4 cubic yard	49.67

Push Rates

For service once per week, \$1.23 per customer every 25 feet up to 200 feet. Over 200 feet to be negotiated. For customers serviced more than once per week, multiply the base rate by the frequency of collections per week.

Roll-Off Service

Service Category	Rate						
Rental	\$ 4.14	per day					
Delivery	-	per load					
Service	170.56	per load					

Compacted Rates

For the collection in bins of waste that has been compacted by the generator, Collector will receive double the regular commercial bin charge.

Commercial Cart Services Rates

Service Category	Rate	
Once per Week - Refuse		
32 gallon - refuse	\$ 21.24	
64 gallon - refuse	23.42	
96 gallon - refuse	25.37	
Additional 32 gal - refuse	17.10	
Additional 64 gal - refuse	18.82	
Additional 96 gal - refuse	20.31	
Twice per Week - Refuse		
32 gallon - refuse 2x week	42.48	
64 gallon - refuse 2x week	46.84	
96 gallon - refuse 2x week	50.74	
Additional 32 gal - refuse	29.92	
Additional 64 gal - refuse	32.93	
Additional 96 gal - refuse	35.54	
Once per Week - Recyclables		
32 gallon - recyclables	8.74	
64 gallon - recyclables	9.72	
96 gallon - recyclables	10.79	
Additional 32 gal - recyclables	6.56	
Additional 64 gal - recyclables	7.29	
Additional 96 gal - recyclables	8.10	
Once per Week - Green		
32 gallon - green	10.43	
64 gallon - green	11.59	
96 gallon - green	12.88	
Additional 32 gal - green	7.82	
Additional 64 gal - green	8.69	
Additional 96 gal - green	9.66	

(CHECK) Parties acknowledged that the Rate Schedule should include at least the following maximum Rate categories:

Rate categories:			
RESIDENTIAL (Single & Multi-family) / COMMERCIAL			
CARTS / BINS			
4.04a & b, 4.05	regularly scheduled collection of refuse, recyclables and green waste		
	RESIDENTIAL (Single & Multi-family)		
CARTS / BIN			
4.04a(1),(2), (3)	additional refuse, recyclables containers		
4.04a(4)	extra on-call collections of bulky and special waste service		
4.04b(4)			
4.04a(6)	collection of Christmas trees after January 14		
4.04b(6)			
4.04a(8)	carry-out services for non-qualifying customers		
	RESIDENTIAL: Multi-family only		
CARTS only			
4.04a(3))	optional green waste service in carts		
	RESIDENTIAL (Single & Multi-family)		
	BINS only		
4.04b(3	optional green waste service in carts or bins		
•			
COMMERCIAL			
	CARTS & BINS		
4.05(2)(i)	optional recyclables service in carts or bins		
4.05(3)	optional green waste service in carts or bins		
4.04b(7)	Optional manure service		
	Any other charges, such as the following:		
	1. returned checks,		
	2. new lids,		
	3. bin push-out,		
	4. 3 tiers of charges for drive-in services.		

ATTACHMENT 13.02b(1) RATE ADJUSTMENTS

- **a.** Annual Indexed and Pass-Through Adjustments. Each year the maximum Rate will be adjusted effective July 1, according to the principles outlined in this Subsection, as implemented by County in spreadsheets. Rates will be escalated only if no event of default exists.
- (1) <u>Indexed Adjustment of Operations Portion</u>. The Operations Portion of the maximum Rate is adjusted by 100% of the *average* monthly percent change in the CPI index during the period beginning March 1 of the prior calendar year through February 28 of the current calendar year.⁶ The total adjustment of the Operations Portion of the Rate, whether upward or downward, may not exceed 5% in any one franchise year. If any index is discontinued or revised during the franchise term, County will substitute another government index or computation that County determines to be comparable.

"Operations Portion" means the percent of the Rate equal to the following:

- 1. current Rate (which includes Franchisee Fees but excludes Solid Waste Program Fees), *minus*
- 2. current Tipping Fee Portion.

"Tipping Fee Portion" means the percent of the Rate attributable to Franchisee's direct cost of service at each Identified Waste Management Facility (processing or tipping fees).

"CPI index" means the Pacific Cites and U.S. City Average All-Items Index (Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside) (All Urban Consumers 1982-84 = 100) compiled and published by the U.S. Department of Labor / Bureau of Labor Statistics (in effect on March 1, whether initial or subsequent release).

(2) <u>Pass-Through of Tipping Fee Changes</u>. The Tipping Fee Portion of the maximum Rate is adjusted by 100% of the allocable difference in tipping fees at each MRF and Disposal

⁶As of the franchise date, the Operations Portion of the maximum Rate is X%.

Facility on March 1 of the prior calendar year and February 28 of the current calendar year.⁷

- (3) <u>Subtotal: Operations Portion + Tipping Fee Portion</u>. The dollar amount of the Operations Portion is added to the dollar amount of the Tipping Fee Portion.
- (4) <u>Changes in Fees.</u> The subtotal is multiplied by the applicable percent of Franchisee Business Fee and Solid Waste Program Fee.
- **(5)** Rate Schedule. The Rate Schedule will be updated to reflect the sum of the following:
 - 1. Operations Portion,
 - 2. Tipping Fee portion,
 - 3. Franchisee Business Fee, and
 - **4.** Solid Waste Program Fee.
- **b.** Adjustments for Change in Law or Franchise Services. Once each contract year Franchisee may request an adjustment of (or County may adjust) the maximum Rate if Franchisee's direct costs of providing franchise services (other than direct costs of gate fees charged at a Solid Waste Facility) have increased or decreased due to a change in law or franchise service specifications.

c. Adjustment Process

(1) Adjustment Requests, Review, Consent

1. Information.

Within 15 days of County request, Franchisee will give County any information from Franchisee or its affiliates related to adjustment of the maximum Rate.

Franchisee will attach the following information in any request it might have for adjustment of the maximum Rate due to change in law or service specifications:

- the amount of the requested adjustment,
- the change in law or franchise service specifications and Franchisee's direct cost of providing new or different franchise service, and the consequent change in Operations Portion of the Rate.

⁷ As of the franchise date, the Tipping Fee Portion is X%.

- Franchisee's calculations to support its request, and
- all financial and other records related to its request.
- 2. **Additional Information.** Within 10 days of County request, Franchisee will give County any additional information from Franchisee or Franchisee's affiliates reasonably related to adjustment of the maximum Rate.
- 3. After County has had a reasonable period of time to request, review, and audit the requested information, it may adjust the Rate limit in its sole discretion, subject to Franchisee dispute under Subsection d(3) below.
- (2) <u>Calculations</u>. All calculations are rounded to the nearest 1/100th decimal place (for example, 101.9656% to 101.97%, or 101.9637% to 101.96). The decimal 5 is rounded down (for example, 101.965% to 101.96%).

Adjustments to the maximum Rate are rounded to the nearest penny (for example, \$25.34).

(3) <u>Franchisee Dispute</u>. Upon Franchisee request, Franchisee may meet with representatives of County (such as Public Works Director or County Manager) to resolve a dispute with respect to maximum Rate. The existing maximum Rate limit will remain in effect until parties resolve the dispute or County terminates this Agreement. If they cannot resolve the dispute, then County may terminate this Agreement effective at a date no sooner than 3 months from the date printed on the Notice of termination, or a shorter time to which Franchisee agrees.

EXHIBIT 17.07a(1) COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE

Name	Mark Schleich
	Deputy Director of Public Works
	(Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division)
telephone number	805 882-3600
e-mail address	Schleich@cosbpw.net
mailing address	County of Santa Barbara
	Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division
	109 East Victoria St.
	Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Franchisee office address	Same as mailing address

County may change its representative following Notice to Franchisee.

Acknowledgment: County has submitted, and Franchisee has received, the attached identification of County Representative on the later of the following dates:

- the franchise date, as evidenced by each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
- with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their following signatures:

Date	 	
County Representative:		
Franchisee Representative		

EXHIBIT 17.07b FRANCHISEE REPRESENTATIVE

- 1. **Acknowledgment:** Franchisee has submitted, and County has received, the attached documentation s of the later of the following dates:
 - the franchise date, as evidenced each of their signatures on the Agreement, or
 - with respect to subsequent changes, the following date, as evidenced by their following signatures :

Date	 	
County Representative:	 	
Franchisee Representative		

Franchisee Representative

Name	Keith Ramsey
Telephone number	(805) 614-1130
e-mail address	kramsey@wm.com
Mailing address	1850 W. Betteravia, Santa Maria, Ca 93455
Franchisee office address	Same as above

Franchisee may change any of this information following notice to County.